



# BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2021



## Table of Contents

<b>COVER SHEET</b>		
<b>GLOSSARY</b>		
<b>REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>		
	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>SECTION A</b>	STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS	2
<b>SECTION B</b>	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
1	Overall Implementation of the Budget and its link to the SDBIP and SDA with the Municipal Entities	13
2	Summary of Risks and Challenges facing the City and its Entities	14
3-7	Financial Analysis	14-32
8	Supply Chain Management Analysis	32-33
9	Valuation Objections In Respect of the 2017 Valuation Process	33
10	Irregular Expenditure	34
11	Debtors	35-43
12	Creditors	44
13	Grants Utilisation	44-45
14	Service Delivery Performance Analysis	45
15	Parent Municipality Financial Performance	46
16	Municipal Entities	46-47
17	Moses Mabhida Stadium	47-48
18	Top 200 Capital Projects	48
	<b>Key Data - Annexure 1</b>	50
<b>IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)</b>		
<b>Table</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	51-52
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	53-59
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	60-66
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	67-68

C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	69-76
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	77
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	78
<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
SC2-SC13e	Supporting Documents	79-109
	Staff Expenditure Report	110
<b>IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)</b>		
	<b>International Convention Centre (ICC)</b>	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	111-125
	<b>Ushaka Marine World</b>	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	126-140
<b>OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
	Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects	141-159

## Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GRAP</b> – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.</p>
<p><b>KPI’s</b> – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>



***REPORT TO  
THE EXECUTIVE  
COMMITTEE***

## *eThekwini Municipality*

# **REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

### **BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2021 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)**

The purpose of this report is to give effect to Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires and prescribes reporting on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality and its entities.

The report also provides a high-level overview of the state of the economy and the City's financial viability and sustainability.

#### **BACKGROUND**

MFMA Accountability cycle begins with the preparation and approval of the IDP, MTERF and SDBIP, which is followed by in year reporting, Annual Financial Statements, Annual Audit (Audit Report) and ultimately Annual and Oversight Reports. The MFMA legislates what must be reported on, by when, and the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations prescribes the format of the reports.

#### **Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:**

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

#### **Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that:**

“The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act”.

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 51-159)**.

## SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Globally – the vaccine access and requisite policy formulation are the principal drivers to address the gaps that will enable the global economy to continue its recovery path. The challenges include subdued employment growth, rising inflation, food insecurity and climate change – all of which are still under threat from the SARS-CoV-2 variants that may emerge before widespread vaccination is reached. Following this, it will be important to deal with the challenges of the post-pandemic economy, i.e., reversing the setback to human capital accumulation, engaging new growth opportunities for green technology and digitalisation, reducing inequality, and adhering to sustainable public finances.

Nationally, the aftermath of July’s unrest is expected to stretch into next year (2022) and the indicators for quarter 3 may indicate a drop-in economic activity due to this, exacerbated by load shedding and the continued impacts from the Covid-19 pandemic.

Locally, the launch of the SMME help desk and the R293m grant from the Public Enterprise Programme will help to alleviate the impacts from the recent unrest, unemployment, and the Covid-19 pandemic. In other local news, the launch of the new cross hybrid by Toyota SA has now introduced the assembly of the first-generation hybrid electric vehicles in the country and underpins the South African Automotive Masterplan’s vision for a globally competitive industry. Local government elections on 1st November will ensure there’s continuity with the Local Government Turnaround Strategy, introduced as a government programme of action focusing on the five areas of service delivery, governance, financial management, infrastructure development and fighting corruption.

### 1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

	IMF	World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2021	5.9%	5.6%	5.7%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	4.9%	4.3%	4.5%
Global GDP in 2020 (Actual)	84.7 trillion US\$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank, -3.31% from 2019)		

**These are subject to change in real time as world productivity continues to be negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.**

### GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

The global economy is projected to grow 5.9% in 2021 and 4.9% in 2022 – this is a downward revision from the previous forecast for advanced economies—due to supply disruptions—and for low-income developing countries, due mostly to worsening pandemic dynamics. This is partially offset by stronger near-term prospects among some commodity-exporting emerging market and developing economies. Employment is generally expected to continue lagging the recovery in output. Beyond 2022 global growth is projected to moderate to about 3.3% over the medium term. Advanced economy output is forecast to exceed pre-pandemic medium-term projections—largely reflecting sizable anticipated further policy support in the United States that includes measures to increase potential. By contrast, persistent output losses are anticipated for the emerging market and developing economy group due to slower vaccine rollouts and generally less policy support compared to advanced economies (<https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2021/10/12/world-economic-outlook-october-2021>).

## 2. NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

### National GDP Growth and Forecasts

	South African Reserve Bank	IMF	The World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2021	5.3%	5.0%	3.5%	4.6%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%	2.5%
2020 GDP	R4.28 trillion (constant, 2010 prices, 6.4% contraction from 2019, sourced from Statistics South Africa)			

### Parliament calls for improved balance of trade between SA and China

The South African and Chinese parliaments have undertaken to strengthen their oversight role to ensure that democracy works to improve people's lives in both countries. Addressing the 5th Regular Exchange Mechanism's virtual session, the National Assembly Speaker praised the level of cooperation with which the two countries fought the COVID-19 pandemic. The session was hosted by the National People's Congress (NPC) of China and both countries agreed that although trade improved significantly, more needs to be done to improve the balance of trade through heightening the strategic partnership between the two countries which already has China as the leading trading partner of South Africa for over a decade, and the two countries' mutual trade relations and outcomes are leading in the African Continent (SA News, 26th October 2021).

### Eskom power cuts to endure for next 10 months

Eskom has warned that the power cuts will endure for the next 10 months as the capacity outlook has shown the power system will remain constrained, as the reliability maintenance programme was being implemented. Eskom needs an additional 4,000MW to 6,000MW generation capacity to remove the risk of load shedding. Due to the system constraints, the energy supplier used its Open Cycle Gas Turbines at a cost of R2,5 billion to keep the lights on (Mercury, 26th October 2021).

### 2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

Inflation Rate	Vehicle Sales	Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends
The CPI for September 2021 increased to 5%, from 4.9% in August. This represents the 5th consecutive month with annual inflation above the 4.5% midpoint of the South African Reserve Bank's monetary policy target range. ( <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0141/P0141July2021.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0141/P0141July2021.pdf</a> )	New vehicles sales at 43,130 units showed an increase of 5,893 units (15,8%) from the 37,237 sold in September 2020. Export sales recorded a decline of 16,188 units (57,0%) compared with September 2020. ( <a href="http://www.naamsa.co.za">www.naamsa.co.za</a> )	National employment in the 2nd quarter of 2021 was recorded as 14,942 million, down by 54,000 from the previous quarter (-0.4%). The official unemployment rate was 34.4%, up by 1.8% from previous quarter. The number of unemployed people is 7,826 million (up by 584,000). ( <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02112ndtQuarter2021.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02112ndtQuarter2021.pdf</a> )

## 3. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

GDP was R297,4 billion in 2020, which is a 5.9% contraction from 2019. NOTE: The revision of GDP at national level has not been incorporated into local figures. (Global Insight, 2021)

The population of eThekweni was recorded as 4,033,734 in 2020 (increased by 1.9%) (Global Insight, 2021)

Formal sector employment was approximately 1,070m in the 2nd quarter of 2021, according to Statistics South Africa. This represented a decrease of 51,000 and a -4.6% decrease from the previous quarter (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P021112ndquarter2021.pdf>)

The City's official quarterly unemployment rate in the 2nd quarter of 2021 was 26% - an increase of 5.4 percentage points from the previous quarter. This is the highest rate historically recorded for Durban. The number of unemployed in the 2nd quarter is 376,000 up by 84,000 from previous quarter. (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02112nd Quarter2021.pdf>)

#### 4. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

##### R293m job-creation Grant

The city will receive a R293m Public Enterprise Programme grant by National Treasury to spend on job creation between December 2021 and June 2022. This City is one of 8 metropolitan municipalities that were invited to apply for the funding which forms part of the Presidential Employment Stimulus Package (PEP) introduced in October 2020. The grant is expected to impact positively on the City's unemployment and stimulate recovery from the impact of Covid-19 veterans. The Municipality will receive the full grant via the PEP window of the Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (NDPG) of the National Treasury by January 2022. In the interim, the Chief Financial Officer will provide bridging finance for start-up as approved at the last Full Council. National Treasury have indicated that subject to funds being available and performance in this initial project, it aims to extend the PEP in the next three-year budget cycle (Metro Ezagegasini, 15-28 October 2021)

##### R20m Tourism Relief Fund

Tourism KwaZulu-Natal has opened the 2nd phase of the R20m Tourism Relief Fund to assist distressed tourism businesses and operators in KZN – who were invited to apply before 29th October. This Fund forms part of government's efforts to lessen the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic on the tourism sector (Metro Ezagegasini, 15-28 October 2021).

##### Toyota launches Cross Hybrid vehicle

Toyota SA has launched the Cross Hybrid vehicle as part of their investment commitment made at the 2019 SA Investment Conference. This is the first generation of hybrid electric vehicles on a South African assembly line and will be exported to 40 countries on the African continent. This underpins the South African Automotive Masterplan's vision to encompass a globally competitive industry that actively contributes to the sustainable development of SA's productive economy and creates prosperity for the industry stakeholders and the broader society. (SA News, 22nd October 2021)

#### 4.1 Catalytic Projects

Project	Description	Status/Progress
<b>Point Waterfront – Water Mains</b>	<p>One of the key catalytic projects in the city – and forms part of the City's initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city.</p> <p>The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billion worth of public/private sector investment.</p> <p>When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000</p>	<p>Work on <b>Watermains upgrade</b> along Mahatma Gandhi Rd and Anton Lembede St is still progressing well for completion in December 2021.</p> <p>The total approved contract authority is R272 522 501,27. The total budget required for 21/22 is R114 564 668, against an allocated approved budget of R13 418 000, resulting in a shortfall of about R101 million. Provision of R54 million was only made during the recent special budget adjustment on 30 Sept</p>

	<p>construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million.</p>	<p>2021. The additional funds allocated will run out before the end of Nov 2021.</p> <p>The shortfall of R47 million must still be addressed before the mid-term budget adjustment.</p> <p><b>The MSC Cruise Terminal</b> by Transnet has reached practical completion and is expected to be officially opened by 30 November 2021.</p> <p>The MSC Passenger Cruise Terminal is valued at approximately R200 million.</p> <p>Transnet is also planning to upgrade the <b>Harbour Promenade</b> at a cost of approximately R30 million. This project is currently on hold due to budget and technical issues.</p> <p><b>The Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)</b> of about R3 billion by Malaysian Partner is currently being reviewed and feasibility studies underway for Phase 1 is being undertaken to launch the private development contribution.</p> <p>The Municipality has been waiting since 2019 for the Developer to confirm the launch date. A decision may need to be made by City Leadership on the future of the partnership with the Malaysian Partner given the delayed commencement of the private sector investment.</p>
<p><b>Rivertown Precinct Upgrade</b></p>	<p>The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City's ICC and Durban Beachfront.</p> <p>The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants, and other entertainment venues; promoting residential densification through social and market related housing; developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food, and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.</p>	<p>The total approved contract authority is approx. R40 million. The total budget for 2021/22 was revised to R15 988 405 during the special budget adjustment on 30 Sept 2021, which is sufficient to complete the project during the current financial year.</p>
<p><b>Oceans uMhlanga</b></p>	<p>The Oceans uMhlanga is a R4bn mixed use development situated strategically within the core tourism node of uMhlanga Rocks village. It is currently being facilitated as a Catalytic</p>	<p>In June 2021, Council resolved to provide the Public Transport Infrastructure (PTF and Road) on a 70/30 cost sharing principle. The</p>

	<p>Project within the Municipality due to anticipated positive socio-economic benefits that it will bring into the city. This includes R725m towards GDP, additional annual income to the city of R135m per annum from rates and service charges and the creation of over 2,100 sustainable jobs. The mixed-use development within the uMhlanga Rocks precinct consisting of the Radisson Blu Hotel, a retail mall and 600 apartments, comprising hotel, retail, and residences.</p>	<p>Municipality's contribution has been capped at R128.5 million, excluding VAT, based on latest total cost estimate of R183.6 million, excluding VAT.</p> <p>This amount has not been provided for in the approved budget. During the September 2021 special budget adjustment, provision of R6 million was made to cater for the land acquisition as per Council approval. The budget required for the Public Transport Infrastructure will be addressed during the mid-term budget adjustment.</p> <p>Procurement processes were put on hold during October 2021 due to lack of funding. Discussions are underway between City and Developer, through the office of the Acting City Manager, to find alternative ways of funding the public transport infrastructure.</p>
<b>Brickworks</b>	<p>The Avoca Nodal Development consists of three precincts ideally located along the N2 corridor. The precincts consist of the <b>Brickworks</b> and <b>Northfields</b> industrial developments and the <b>Caneridge</b> residential development. The municipality will be funding some of the bulk infrastructure (i.e., upgrading of Old North Coast Road) for the development of this node. The development investment value is estimated at R10 billion.</p>	<p>The Private Sector construction for Phase 1 has already commenced in Jan 2021.</p> <p>The SCM process for the upgrading of the Old North Coast Road, at an estimate cost of R289 million, has been completed.</p> <p>A letter of award is pending to budget availability.</p>
<b>Ntshongweni Mixed use development</b>	<p>The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassier road interchange along the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor.</p> <p>The 2000-hectare precinct is an integrated mixed-use development intended to create a new economic inclusive of retail, mixed-typology residential, lifestyle and tourism-based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks and logistics.</p> <p>The first phase, known as the Urban Core, has at its centre a regional mall with associated mixed uses (Phase 1A), and is the subject of an MOA which has been signed between the city and the private sector Developer. In terms of the MOA, the Developer is appointed as the Implementing Agent responsible for the design and construction of infrastructure required by this initial phase.</p>	<p>City signed M.O.A. with Tongaat Hulett (TH) in Jan 2019 for the delivery of the municipal infrastructure (Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Roads) amounting to R328 million, as part of the redevelopment of Ntshongweni – Phase 1, within the Urban Core.</p> <p>Fundamentum acquired land from TH for "Mall of the West and Hospital".</p> <p>On 31 March 2021, Council supported the termination of M.O.A. with TH and finalisation of a new M.O.A. with Fundamentum to continue with the Phase 1 – Urban Core development. Electricity construction work has now been completed by Electricity Unit for the supply to the Phase 1 node. Servitude registration processes for the water line have commenced, and</p>

		<p>engagements on the sewer plant underway.</p> <p>TIAs and consultations with traffic authorities on design standards subsequently indicated that the cost of the work would be higher. This led to submission of a revised budget.</p> <p>In June 2019 Council gave authority to increase budget allocation from R328 million to R650 million over the 2021/24 MTREF period, to implement the municipal infrastructure required to support Phase 1A (i.e., Mall of West, Hospital, Office Park and Residential apartment).</p> <p>A section 36 report was supported by BAC and EAC for the appointment of Fundamentum as the new Developer as the Implementing Agent for the municipal infrastructure. The matter has not been concluded yet.</p> <p>The Developer has already issued open tender advert for the Road work package, following approval of the specifications by BSC. The evaluation report is anticipated to be submitted to CIC and BAC for budget authority and tender approval before the end of November 2021. The targeted date for commencement of construction is Jan 2022, subject to funding availability.</p> <p>During special budget adjustment in September 2021, the budget of R12.2 million allocated towards the Ntshongweni project was removed, resulting in the project having zero budget allocation. As a result, the professional fees will not be paid.</p> <p>Furthermore, due to concerns related to Section 36 processes, the Acting City Manager has declined to approve the appointment of Fundamentum as the Implementing Agent. Discussions are currently underway between Acting City Manager and various role players to</p>
--	--	--

		finalise the implementing structure for the municipal infrastructure as well as the funding shortfall. Work has therefore been put on hold until these issues (i.e., Budget and Implementing structure) are addressed.
<b>Cato Ridge Freight and Logistics Hub</b>	<p>Cato Ridge Logistics Hub or Dry Port is a logistics, warehousing and light industrial precinct as envisaged by the eThekweni Local Area Plan for the Cato Ridge Node. This Dry Port will be the catalyst for the Cato Ridge Nodal Development, as well as for the decongestion of the CBD and Port by improving logistics efficiencies on the N3 / SIP2 Corridor. The key components of the development are a Road/Rail Intermodal Container Terminal, a Mega Truck Stop and Staging Facility, a Logistics, and Industrial Park, as well as a Tank Farm.</p> <p>The strategic importance of this project as an anchor project on the SIP 2 Corridor as identified at National, Provincial and Metropolitan levels, has led to resolution by the Provincial and Metropolitan Executive Councils to establish a joint project facilitation mechanism to ensure close collaboration between Provincial and City processes.</p> <p>Key focus areas for the City are (1) statutory approvals for the precincts (priorities are Interim Intermodal, Container Freight and Truck Stop sites); (2) conclusion of infrastructure implementation agreements; and (3) processes to secure funding for the required infrastructure in partnership with the investor and other spheres of government.</p>	<p>Agreement has been reached with AmaXimba Development Trust in terms of which the community holds 50%. The feasibility study has been completed.</p> <p>Heads of Agreement reached with Engen on the development, maintenance and operation of the Truck Stop and Staging facility.</p> <p>First offtake agreement secured for transportation of timber via rail shuttle to Durban Port.</p> <p>Conceptual design of KwaXimba Interchange has been supported by the Transport Authorities. However, lack of funding availability for design and construction of KwaXimba I/C and provincial roads is hampering progress. TORs agreed with the Cities Support Programme for technical assistance in unlocking funding for the road's infrastructure.</p>
<b>Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)</b>	<p>The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21000 square metres and it will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services centre: Library and ETA Go Durban Offices.</p> <p>The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety &amp; security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani and Newlands community.</p> <p>Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well as 100 seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.</p>	<p>Site construction work originally commenced in July 2019 and is currently 90% completed with Mall opening scheduled for the 23rd of September 2021.</p> <p>810 construction jobs have been created to date and over R80 million has been spend on contractor Participation Goal (CPG) and local economic empowerment.</p> <p>Construction work was affected by the recent civil unrest, specifically to the GO! Durban Facility and Sizakala Centre.</p> <p>The Mall was officially opened on 22 September 2021.</p> <p>The Sizakala Centre was handed over to the city for activation of operations. The</p>

		GO! Durban offices will be handed over by end November 2021.
<b>Cornubia</b>	<p>The Cornubia Integrated Human Settlement development is a mixed-use mixed-income development, incorporating industrial, commercial, residential, and open space uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint venture between national, provincial department of Human Settlements, eThekweni municipality and Tongaat Hulett Development as a presidential project.</li> <li>• 1300ha multi-billion-rand project on what was a Greenfields site in a prime location</li> </ul>	<p>The project is currently under construction, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub, and major infrastructure.</p> <p>Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia (i.e., Cornubia Boulevard). This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development, including integration of current Phase 1 housing with the Cornubia Town Centre.</p> <p>Talks with Infrastructure South Africa (ISA) from the Presidency have already been initiated to seek financial support/grant to the tune of R1.8 billion to cover the cost for the Cornubia Boulevard.</p> <p>Decision from ISA is awaited. There was substantial damage to businesses in the area because of the looting and destruction at the hands of the community during the July riots. Implications of this are still being evaluated and support measures being put in place.</p>
<b>Dube Trade Port</b>	<p>Dube Trade Port is a 3,950 ha SEZ development strategically located 30kms from Durban CBD, combining an international airport, dedicated cargo terminal, warehousing, offices, retail, hotels, and agriculture.</p> <p>The trade port will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The overall investment value is R13 billion.</p>	<p>The Hlawe trunk sewer link required for TradeZone2 cannot be commissioned due to capacity constraints at the Tongaat WWTW. A functional upgrade for this WWTW is being planned to address this matter in the short term.</p> <p>Work is underway to complete the earthworks contract for Trade Zone 2. Engagements recently took place between the developer (DTP) and DPEM Unit regarding the submission and approval of the Trade Zone 2 Precinct Plan.</p>
<b>Keystone</b>	<p>The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange.</p>	<p>Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed. Water &amp; Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link.</p>

	<p>Development activity commenced in January 2015 with the 15,000m<sup>2</sup> Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m<sup>2</sup> National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m<sup>2</sup> Distribution Centre completed in December 2017.</p> <p>This regional catalytic development is more 70% sold, has attracted capex of c. R4bn and generated over 2,500 jobs. It is expected to 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed.</p> <p>Aquelle and Sequence Logistics sites have been transferred, whilst PEPKOR's R1.5bn facility was launched this year.</p>	<p>Roads: The KZNDOT has advertised the de-proclamation of MR385: which must be upgraded to cater for Keystone and the growing Hammarsdale node CIC during April 2021 supported the budgeting of MR385.</p> <p>Plans are underway to commence with the SCM process for the upgrading the first 5kms of the road.</p> <p>Resubmission to be made to CIC and Council for urgent rehabilitation of the MR-385 (until DE proclamation completed), as well as construction of the remaining length of MR-385 on a phased manner, as well as key feeder routes needed for the overall growth of the node.</p> <p>Over the next 12 months, platforming of 162,00sqm for PEP, Aquelle and Sequence Logistics are targeted. Planning approvals in place.</p>
<p><b>Clairwood Logistics Park</b></p>	<p>This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban Basin.</p>	<p>There are 9 pockets of logistic warehouses that are in the Clairwood Logistics Masterplan. To date 4 warehouses have been built and are operational.</p> <p>There are 5 more warehouses that are yet to be built. Out of the 5 warehouses still outstanding, building plans for 4 warehouses have already been submitted to the city for assessment and these include pocket 2A, pocket 3 and pocket 7.</p> <p>No budget has been allocated to the project from eThekweni municipality and it is private sector led project.</p>
<p><b>Centrum Site</b></p>	<p>The development of the Durban Centrum; Gugu Dlamini Sub-Precinct entails a mixed-use precinct, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail, and commercial development.</p> <p>The 13.5658 hectares site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings.</p> <p>The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent</p>	<p>Considering the financial situation of the city cause by COVID19 and the recent civil unrest, the city's executive management structures have authorised the Economic Development Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking an "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of Centrum.</p> <p>At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the tender process (which will now be Request for Proposal) after completion of the public participation process as</p>

	<p>jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million.</p>	<p>required by MFMA and its subsequent regulations in land alienation.</p> <p>National Treasury's Government Technical Advisory Committee (GTAC) has indicated that it is necessary to appoint Transaction Advisors to review the draft Terms of Reference (T.O.R.) for the RFP prior to the advertising process.</p> <p>The Transaction Advisors will also assist the city to conclude any agreement with the successful bidders. GTAC is now currently busy with sourcing the services of the required Transaction Advisors.</p>
<b>Virginia Airport</b>	<p>The redevelopment of Virginia Airport entails a mixed-use precinct envisaged to be anchored by high-end residential units, tourism, and leisure elements</p> <p>The 26.25 hectare of land is owned by eThekweni municipality and is currently zoned as airport. Between 2012-2019, the City resolved to undertake various feasibility studies to investigate alternative and optimal use of the site to advance the economic development aspirations of the City which concluded that the site was no longer suitable to be utilized as an airport for a variety of reasons</p> <p>The vision of the municipality is to redevelop Virginia Airport into a financially viable mixed-use node.</p> <p>The most important ingredient of this development is the private sector and hence to materialize this development, the project must be privately funded to be financially viable and sustainable venture.</p>	<p>Considering the financial situation of the city cause by COVID 19 and the recent civil unrest, the city's executive management structures have authorised the Economic Development Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking an "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of Virginia Airport.</p> <p>At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the tender process (which will now be Request for Proposal) after completion of the public participation process as required by MFMA and its subsequent regulations in land alienation.</p> <p>National Treasury's Government Technical Advisory Committee (GTAC) has indicated that it is necessary to appoint Transaction Advisors to review the draft Terms of Reference (T.O.R.) for the RFP prior to the advertising process.</p> <p>The Transaction Advisors will also assist the city to conclude any agreement with the successful bidders. GTAC is now currently busy with sourcing the services of the required Transaction Advisors.</p>
<b>Durban Film City</b>	<p>The Durban Film Studio is a private sector led project with an estimated investment value of over R7.5 billion. The project is envisaged to be a world-class film studio complemented by tourism and leisure elements.</p> <p>The project is to be constructed on the previous Natal Command site, previously owned by South African National Defence Force (SANDF). It is envisaged to make Durban a significant role player in South Africa film industry.</p>	<p>In March 2021, the High Court finally ruled in favour of the Developer.</p> <p>The city is currently working with the Developer to prepare an updated implementation plan.</p> <p>The project is currently at planning phase with various consolidations and subdivisions applications concluded to affect the land sale conditions.</p>

	<p>After more than a decade of legal battles between the developer and South African National Defence Force (SANDF) affecting the land transfer of the site. The development of the Durban film studio will proceed following the court decision to approve the land transfer. The city will try and fast-track the land transfer to commence with phase 1 construction in 2022. Phase 1 will consist of a motion picture, media, resort, and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world.</p>	<p>The next phase will be to finalize the rezoning of the remainder of the site to affect the land transfer from the City and South African National Defence Force (SANDF) to the developer. This process is envisaged to be completed before end of 2021. It is anticipated that Phase 1 construction (R500m) will commence during 2022.</p>
<b>Durban Iconic Tower</b>	<p>The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion, 88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere. It was planned to be built over 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project.</p> <p>The proposed location of the project is on the Durban Country Club site and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles.</p> <p>The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area.</p>	<p>For the city to potentially process the unsolicited bid from Durban Tower Development Company, a consent needs to be obtained from the current lessee (Durban Country Club) regarding the relinquishing of the part of the leased area for the purpose of the proposed Durban Iconic Tower development.</p> <p>A follow up meeting was held with the Durban Country Club (DCC) in June 2021 to reconfirm their interest in the redevelopment of a portion of the leased area. DCC has committed to providing the formal letter of consent by the end of July 2021. The DCC is currently still not ready to issue the letter to the Municipality.</p>
<b>Illovo Auto Supplier Park</b>	<p>The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government as it will be instrumental in attracting FDI and facilitating the competitiveness of Toyota as it releases its new car model. The development will accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land.</p> <p>The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m<sup>2</sup> of industrial space and 51,810m<sup>2</sup> of commercial space. The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.</p> <p>The project is led by Dube Trade Port (DTP) on behalf of EDTEA. Phase 1A was targeted to commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022 but has been delayed owing to additional specialist studies that were requested on the wetland offsets, further delaying DBAR submission.</p> <p>Council approved the draft M.O. A to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019. Council approved the draft M.O. A to be</p>	<p>Discussions are still ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchanged required for overall access to the development. Given the impact of these national and provincial road engagements on the environmental approval timeframes, a separate BAR process is being undertaken for phase 1A, which requires the Boulevard for access.</p> <p>Procurement of service providers to complete the wetland studies completed, with work expected to be completed in 3 months.</p> <p>Given the environmental delays on the Illovo South site, which will not meet Toyota's requirements, DTP will be undertaking feasibility studies on an alternative site to be used for Phase 1A. Information gathering on this site underway.</p>

	signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019.	In line with this change in strategy, the SLA will be updated when the outcomes of the feasibility on the alternative site are available to facilitate the land development of the alternative site. It is awaiting presentation to the CIC and DDM consultation process prior to submission to Council.
--	--	--

## SECTION B: PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

### 1. OVERALL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND ITS LINK TO THE SDBIP AND SDA WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the operating budget for the period ending 31 October 2021 (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 51):

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(43,616,678)	(14,668,578)	(14,387,336)	-2%
Total Operating Expenditure	43,584,225	14,816,291	13,802,514	-7%
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(32,453)</b>	<b>147,713</b>	<b>(584,822)</b>	

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. Actual operating revenue is 98% of the budget with a variance of -2% and revenue generated to date is 33%

Actual operating expenditure as a percentage of year-to-date budget figures is 93% with a variance of -7% and Operating Expenditure spent to date is 32%.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the capital budget for the period ending 31 October 2021 (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 52):

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance %
Total Capital Expenditure	5 321 542	1,124,968	1,078,963	-4%
Total Capital Financing	5 321 542	1,124,968	1,078, 963	-4%

In terms of the National Treasury norm, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. The reported capital expenditure is 96% of the year date budget with a variance of -4% and the capital expenditure spent to date is 20.28%. Detailed reasons for variances are covered under section 7.1 of this report.

## 2. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RISKS AND CHALLENGES FACING THE CITY AND ITS ENTITIES MAINLY DUE TO THE IMPACT OF COVID 19 AND CIVIL UNREST IN KZN.

The COVID 19 pandemic and Civil unrest KZN has presented, amongst others, the following challenges and risks to the municipality and its entities:

- (i) Decrease in the revenue collection rate.
- (ii) Cash flow constraints.
- (iii) Construction delays on projects due to work disruptions experienced during the Civil unrest in KZN from the 11<sup>th</sup> to the 16<sup>th</sup> of July 2021.
- (iv) Reprioritization of expenditure towards damaged assets and repairs and maintenance.
- (v) Reprioritization of both operating and capital expenditure to reflect the projected decrease in revenue and cash collections.
- (vi) Increasing community needs with limited funding available.
- (vii) Decrease in revenue generation for entities due to lockdown regulations.
- (viii) Risk of material misstatement of Assets in the AFS due to delays in the clearing of Work in Progress and condition assessment of assets for impairment calculations and water revenue due to unread water meters.
- (ix) Going concern challenges for the entities and their ability to settle their obligations as they fall due.

The above-mentioned risks are being addressed at the Executive Management Committee (EMC) including material issues that might have an impact on the credibility of AFS and audit outcome, which is a standing item on EMC agenda.

Quarterly

## 3. KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND REPORTING.

Below is the overview of the city and its entities consolidated key financial ratios and financial analysis for the reporting period in line with the MFMA circular 71 and Credit Rating Reports.

These ratios can be grouped into the following categories i.e., Asset Management, Liquidity Management, Debtors Management, Liability Management, Sustainability, Distribution Losses, and Expenditure Management.

(Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – pages 51-52)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	OCTOBER 2021	BENCHMARK
<b>ASSET MANAGEMENT</b>				
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100	7.24%	10% - 20%
2	Actual Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating Expenditure	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	5.98%	8%
<b>LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT</b>				
3	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure	Ratio reported excluding unspent grant 13 days	1 - 3 Months

		excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	If including unspent grant 29 days, the ratio is almost 1 Month	
4	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.1	1.5 - 2:1
<b>DEBTORS MANAGEMENT</b>				
5	Cash collection rate	(Actual Billed / Receipts)	91%	95%
<b>LIABILITY MANAGEMENT</b>				
6	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100	2.3%	6% - 8%
7	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non-current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	21.82%	45%
8	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	13.18%	25%
<b>DISTRIBUTION LOSSES</b>				
9	Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	54.10%	15% - 30%
10	Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	12.08%	7% - 10%
<b>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT</b>				
11	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365	32 days	30 days
12	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	0.2%	0%
13	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100	26.69%	25% - 40%

### 3.1 Asset Management: Capital expenditure needed to ensure continued service delivery.

#### (i) *Capital expenditure to total expenditure ratio*

This ratio indicates the amount the municipality is spending on new infrastructure. This should be in line with the terms of the budget, the age of the infrastructure, as well as the asset management plan.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 7.24% which is below the norm of 10 – 20% is expected to increase during the year.

**(ii) Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE and investment property**

This ratio assesses whether adequate repairs and maintenance are performed on assets to ensure continued service delivery. This should be in line with asset management plan and age of the assets. A lower ratio indicates a lower level of service delivery due to ageing and breakdown of assets. This will impact on the need for future capital expenditure to replace assets that can no longer be maintained.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 5.98% which below the norm of 8% but is expected to improve during the current financial year.

**3.2 Liquidity Management: The cash needed to meet current operational expenses and debt obligations**

**Cash backed Conditional Grants**

<b>Details</b>	<b>Consolidated Amount R'000</b>
Investments	2,767,481
Bank Balance – Call account	314,736
Cash on Hand	17,502
<b>Total Cash Investments</b>	<b>3,099,719</b>
Less Unspent grants	(1,743,978)
<b>Cash on hand excluding unspent grants</b>	<b>1,355,741</b>

**(i) Cash/cost coverage ratio**

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate cash to meet its monthly fixed operational cost, with the norm of 1 to 3 months.

The municipality has reported a ratio of **13 days excluding unspent grants and 29 days including unspent capital grants**.

**(ii) Current ratio**

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate liquid assets to meet its short-term obligations. The norm is 1.5. to 2.1. The municipality has reported a ratio of 1.1 which is below the norm.

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

**3.3 Debtors Management: Measure's debt and revenue management to ensure adequate working capital.**

**(i) Cash collection rate**

The average collection rate of 91% is lower when compared to the same period in the previous year (97%).

Furthermore, the municipality has reported a net debtor ratio of 118 days.

Where customers fail to make payments on specified time, the Credit Control and Debt collection policy applies, where suspension of municipal service to property owing more than 60 days.

### **3.4 Liability Management: Measures the ability of the municipality to manage its debt levels optimally and fund capital expenditure**

#### **(i) Debt/revenue**

This ratio indicates whether the current short term and long-term liabilities of the municipality can be met. The municipality reported a ratio of 21.82% compared to the norm of 45%. This indicates that the municipality is currently generating adequate operating revenue to meet its short- and long-term obligations.

#### **(ii) Borrowing to Asset Ratio**

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. The reported ratio of 13.18% is below the benchmark, which indicates that the municipality has sufficient capacity to take up more debt. However, capacity to take debt should be viewed in line with the affordability of debt. This requires that the municipality looks at the revenue collection rate and cash flow status before taking more debt.

Overall, the municipality's liability management appears very good as evidenced by the AA+ global credit rating.

The total loans outstanding amounted to **R9.5 billion**. The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long-term nature must be sustainable and affordable and in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

### **3.5 Distribution losses: Revenue losses which occurs due to illegal connections, burst water pipes and water leakages.**

#### **(i) Electricity distribution losses**

The municipality has reported a ratio of 12.08% which is above the norm. The norm is below 7-10%. The YTD budget report based on the purchasing and consumption patterns between bulk purchases and sales during the winter months. A turnaround of the bottom line is only expected as we get into summer months and the loss should reduce from between December to February.

#### **Reasons for Electricity loss**

- Current loss estimate is not true reflection of actual loss as estimates are based on billing system reports which contain reading estimates.
- Data verification and validation is currently in progress in conjunction with the RMS team as the current loss figures are inexplicably high.

#### **Remedial Actions**

##### **Technical losses**

- To minimize the number of technical losses, the unit operates the electrical grid in accordance with national and international best practices. Technical losses are inevitable however, to further reduce these losses, the unit also focuses on the following:
  - ✓ Identifying and replacing network equipment most likely to contribute to technical system losses for example excessively overloaded lines, cables, and transformers.
  - ✓ Optimizing network switching and open points, to minimize losses and optimizing voltage levels.
  - ✓ Upgrade or replace overloaded equipment if the overload conditions cannot be addressed through network re-configuration.
  - ✓ Optimizing losses on LV networks, by ensuring proper load balancing on the three phases, as losses are increased because of load imbalance.

### **Non-technical losses**

- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Credit Customers -where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.
- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Pre-Payment -where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.
- Illegal de-calibration of meters-where a seal is tampered with, the meter is replaced, and all costs are levied to the customer.
- Ensuring regular meter reading cycles and auditing of monthly consumption against historical data.
- Implementation of Automated meter reading for bulk customers.
- Implementation of Hand-held meter reading units and systems to reduce meter reading capturing errors.

### **(ii) Water distribution losses**

The municipality has reported a ratio of 54.10% which is above the norm. The norm is below 15-30%.

### **Reasons for Water losses**

- Illegal water connection.
- Ageing Infrastructure.

### **Remedial Actions and some are already in place**

- Installation Pressure Reducing Valves (PRV's).
- Reservoir inlet and outlet metering.
- Pipe Replacement.
- Meter Connection Housing Projects.
- Meter Connection to the CABS.
- Installation of meters in the informal settlements.
- Investigate properties with zero consumption.
- Metering historically unmetered Housing Projects.
- Replacement of Domestic Water meters.
- Billing Data Cleaning.

## **3.6 Expenditure Management: Cost containment strategies to limit irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and to manage increases in controllable operating expenses.**

### **(i) Remuneration as a percentage of total operating expenditure**

This ratio measures remuneration costs as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 25-40%. The municipality has reported a ratio of 26.69%.

### **(ii) UIFW Expenditure /Total Operating Expenditure**

This ratio measures UIFW expenditure as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 0%. The municipality has reported a ratio of 0.2% with R39.8m irregular expenditure reported for the period July to October 2021.

### **(iii) Creditor's payment period**

This ratio indicates the efficiency of paying creditors, with the norm of 30 days. The municipality has reported a ratio of 32 days.

Although payment must be made within 30 days, in terms of the National Treasury Circular on payment of suppliers, only valid invoices and claims must be paid. However, there are controls in place to ensure that valid invoices and claims are paid within 30 days.

#### 4. MATERIAL VARIANCES BETWEEN THE ORIGINAL BUDGET AND YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL.

Below is the Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, Page 67-68 Table C4, which is prepared in line with the requirements of the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations.

##### 4.1 REVENUE

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YTD Actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue by Source</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R,000</b>
Property rates	9 681 740	10 002 740	778 636	3 620 049	3 199 580	13%	10 002 740
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 713 451	16 057 209	1 211 867	5 262 125	5 352 403	-2%	16 057 209
Service charges - water revenue	5 506 805	5 562 562	583 632	1 750 071	1 854 187	-6%	5 562 562
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 043 383	1 376 564	63 147	261 268	271 675	-4%	1 376 564
Service charges - refuse revenue	772 207	815 024	(9 780)	409 375	495 375	-17%	815 024
Rental of facilities and equipment	748 204	881 668	60 487	223 920	293 175	-24%	881 668
Interest earned - external investments	236 137	241 582	16 371	90 318	80 528	12%	241 582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 670	385 171	644	1 397	128 335	-99%	385 171
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	188 254	70 541	1 554	17 444	23 519	-26%	70 541
Licences and permits	34 751	40 805	7 245	12 045	13 424	-10%	40 805
Agency services	15 673	14 475	–	7 654	4 825	59%	14 475
Transfers and subsidies	4 498 890	4 566 935	36 439	1 554 846	1 751 345	-11%	4 566 935
Other revenue	3 293 920	3 595 403	89 382	1 173 726	1 199 873	-2%	3 595 403
Gains	64 613	6 000	25	3 099	333	830%	6 000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>39 802 698</b>	<b>43 616 678</b>	<b>2 839 650</b>	<b>14 387 336</b>	<b>14 668 578</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>43 616 678</b>

#### 4.1.1 Property Rates

The proportionate increase of R420m in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer raised in advance.

#### 4.1.2 Service Charges – Electricity Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges of R90m is due to load shedding and the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

#### 4.1.3 Service Charges – Water Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R104m is due to a correction of overbilling that occurred in the previous month.

#### 4.1.3 Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation of R10m is due to a correction of overbilling that occurred in the previous month.

#### 4.1.5 Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease of R86m is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors.

#### 4.1.6 Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The decrease of R69m is due to COVID 19 lockdown restrictions which resulted decrease in demand for usage of council's rental facilities (e.g., Halls).

#### 4.1.7 Interest Earned – External Investments

Interest on investments increased by R10m due to increase in investments made.

#### 4.1.8 Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors

Interest earned on outstanding debtors decrease of R127m due to the COVID19 relief implemented by the municipality, the charging of interest on arrear accounts has been suspended until 31 December 2021.

#### 4.1.9 Fines and penalties

The fines revenue decrease is due to the decrease in the number of fines issued (Metro Police fines).

#### 4.1.10 Licenses and Permits

The decrease is due to decrease in applications for licenses and permits issued.

#### 4.1.11 Agency Services

The increase of R3m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

#### 4.1.12 Transfers and Subsidies

The decrease of R196 m is mainly due to the Public Transport grant (R82m), Provincial Health grants (R55m) and Housing grants (R37m) not recognized to revenue due to contractual conditions that were not met.

### 4.2 EXPENDITURE

Summary of the 2021/22 budget (classified by main expenditure types):

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					
	Unaudited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year TD actual	Year TD budget	YTD Var	Full Year Forecast

<b>Expenditure by Type</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>R,000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R,000</b>
Employee related costs	12 625 521	11 934 049	1 018 475	3 642 305	3 710 518	-2%	11 934 049
Remuneration of councillors	127 770	141 662	10 192	41 162	47 229	-13%	141 662
Debt impairment	2 388 949	1 620 007	94 318	385 585	388 355	0%	1 620 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 550 906	3 025 672	209 464	839 749	1 001 526	-16%	3 025 672
Finance charges	824 252	887 083	75 308	298 947	298 951	0%	887 083
Bulk purchases	14 168 787	12 525 889	943 787	4 755 809	4 840 195	-2%	12 525 889
Inventory consumed	1 181 009	3 679 393	393 498	1 300 141	1 191 637	9%	3 679 393
Contracted services	4 527 930	5 315 492	408 858	1 324 983	1 849 747	-28%	5 315 492
Transfers and subsidies	525 943	577 640	51 864	145 232	175 507	-17%	577 640
Other expenditure	2 207 205	3 873 613	295 074	1 067 324	1 311 341	-19%	3 873 613
Losses	73 685	3 726	260	1 278	1 284	-1%	3 726
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41 201 958</b>	<b>43 584 225</b>	<b>3 501 098</b>	<b>13 802 514</b>	<b>14 816 291</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43 584 225</b>

#### 4.2.1 Employee Related Costs

The percentage spend to date is 31% of the total employee related cost budget. This is expected to increase as vacant posts are filled and 13<sup>th</sup> cheque payments to be paid by end of November 2021.

#### 4.2.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The year-to-date budget includes a provision made for an increase on allowances for the financial year 2021/22 as per Remuneration of Office Bearers Act to be paid when the Gazette is issued.

#### 4.2.3 Depreciation and Asset Impairment

The decrease of R162m is due to the delay in receiving completion certificate from service providers on clearing Work in Progress (WIP) for completed projects to allow for depreciation charge to be processed.

#### 4.2.4 Bulk Purchases

The decrease of R84m is due to is due to load shedding and the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

#### 4.2.5 Inventory Consumed

The increase of R109m is due to the increase on demand for materials and suppliers to be used for repairs and maintenance.

#### 4.2.6 Contracted services

Contracted services decrease of R525m is mainly due to Repairs and Maintenance decrease of R117m, refuse removal decrease of R53m, Verge maintenance decrease of R32m and Consultants decrease of

R89m. The Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 5.98% due to work disruptions during Civil unrest KZN and lockdown restrictions.

#### 4.2.7 Transfers and Subsidies

The decrease in transfers and subsidies of R30m is due to the decrease in the number of approved beneficiaries and timing of payments per contractual obligations.

#### 4.2.8 Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R244m is due low spending on various operational items because of COVID 19 lockdown restrictions and Software license of R31m and Software maintenance R6.6m are due to timing of delay in processing payments.

### 4.3 ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE

Expenditure Item	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	Variance	Forecast
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
EPWP	168 691	84 228	56 230	(27 998)	-50%	261 073
Overtime – Metro Police	120 270	48 893	40 090	(8 803)	-22%	180 000
Security	775 607	285 863	255 180	(30 683)	-12%	857 589

The expenditure for the above is being monitored monthly by the departments as well as the Executive Management Team (EMT).

## 5. TRADING SERVICES PERFORMANCE

### 5.1 Electricity

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(16 354 065)	(5 384 005)	(5 474 321)	90 316	(16 354 065)
Total Operating Expenditure	16 073 553	5 886 538	5 977 436	(90 898)	16 073 553
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(280 512)</b>	<b>502 533</b>	<b>503 115</b>	<b>(582)</b>	<b>(280 512)</b>

#### 5.1.1 Revenue

Total revenue reflects a R90m decrease when compared to the year-to-date budget which is due to load shedding and the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

Electricity collection rate is 105% cumulative and for the month of October is 115.8%.

#### 5.1.2 Expenditure

The reason for the decrease is mainly due to the decrease in bulk purchases (R85m) which is due to load shedding and the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

### 5.1.3 Net surplus/deficit of Electricity Ratio

The norm is 0 – 15%. Net surplus/deficit of electricity ratio reported for October is -9%. The ratio is below the norm. This being the first two months of the year being the high season tariffs when we purchase from Eskom and Customers not being read on a monthly basis.

## 5.2 Water

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(6 869 830)	(2 206 475)	(2 354 873)	148 398	(6 869 830)
Total Operating Expenditure	6 783 472	2 189 119	2 240 976	(51 857)	6 783 472
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(86 358)</b>	<b>(17 356)</b>	<b>(113 897)</b>	<b>96 541</b>	<b>(86 358)</b>

### 5.2.1 Revenue

The decrease in total revenue of R148m is mainly due to Water Service Charges is due to a correction of overbilling that occurred in the previous month.

Water collection rate is 86% cumulative and for the month of October is 67.8%.

### 5.2.2 Expenditure

The decrease of R52m is mainly due to decrease of repairs and maintenance (R44m) expenditure because of work disruptions during Civil unrest KZN and lockdown restrictions.

### 5.2.3 Net surplus/deficit of Water

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of water. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of 1%.

## 5.3 Sanitation

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(1 879 095)	(616 953)	(703 831)	86 878	(1 879 095)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 725 240	478 193	572 506	(94 313)	1 725 240
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(153 855)</b>	<b>(138 760)</b>	<b>(131 325)</b>	<b>(7 435)</b>	<b>(153 855)</b>

### 5.3.1 Revenue

The decrease in total revenue of R87m is mainly is due to a correction of overbilling that occurred in the previous month.

Sanitation collection rate is 67% cumulative and for the month of October 752.5%. There was an overbilling in September R144m Sanitation, which was not adjusted for in the ledger, this has since been adjusted in the billing system, in the Month of October resulting in an underbilling in October, this

is however self-corrected from source billing system with the October billing which appears to be an underbilling when looked at face value.

### 5.3.2 Expenditure

The reasons for decrease in expenditure of R94m is a result of under expenditure on contracted services (R58m) due to slow economic recovery from lockdown restrictions and impact of the KZN unrest.

### 5.3.3 Net surplus/deficit of Sanitation

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of sanitation. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of 22%.

### 5.4 Cleansing and Solid Waste

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital grants)	(1 246 093)	(440 209)	(342 095)	(98 114)	(1 246 093)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 696 147	460 079	529 196	(69 117)	1 635 280
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>450 054</b>	<b>19 870</b>	<b>187 101</b>	<b>(28 997)</b>	<b>450 054</b>

#### 5.4.1 Revenue

The increase in total revenue of R98m is due to the municipality waste removal demand increase.

Solid Waste collection rate is 89% cumulative and for the month of October is 95.9%.

#### 5.4.2 Expenditure

The decrease in expenditure of R69m is due to under expenditure on contracted services for Refuse Removal contractors.

#### 5.4.3 Net surplus/deficit of Refuse

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of cleansing and solid waste. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of -4.5%.

## 6. COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently, and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. Cost containment measures policy was approved by Council 26 March 2020.

Details	Unaudited Outcome 2020/2021 R'000	Adjusted Budget 2021/2022 R'000	Year to date Actuals 2021/22 R'000	Year to date Budget 2021/22 R'000	Variance %
Overtime	1 243 473	793 269	328 298	258 719	-27%
Consultants	237 525	422 738	69 194	157 742	56%
Seminars and Training	20 511	45 816	4 515	12 999	65%
Travelling & Accommodation	3 762	14 878	216	2 842	92%
Gifts and Promotional Items	13 182	9 807	2 190	4 523	52%
Advertising	125 541	242 859	16 827	94 879	82%

Catering	25 318	28 700	6 784	8 834	23%
Stationery	20 823	24 856	6 333	7 243	13%
Consumables	96 361	88 803	25 377	26 156	3%
Paper and Printing Costs	22 641	24 826	7 780	8 248	6%
Telephone Costs	49 239	49 932	7 480	15 701	52%
Employee Bursaries	33 035	30 305	6 914	9 339	26%
Refreshments	678	2 290	154	743	79%
Events	35 155	29 588	1 931	6 863	72%
Newspapers	1 587	1 899	569	511	-11%
Professional Body Membership Fees	23 863	25 300	1 378	2 611	47%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 952 696</b>	<b>1 835 867</b>	<b>485 941</b>	<b>617 956</b>	<b>21%</b>

A comparison of the year-to-date actuals to the year-to-date budget reflects a saving of R132m because of the austerity measures implemented. Whilst the Overtime year to date actuals is higher than year to date budget this is due to overtime worked by Metro Police, Electricity, water, Solid waste, parks, and recreation. Newspapers are slightly higher but still controllable as it is below the annual budget.

## 7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 69-76** Table C5, has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants.
- Public Contributions and Donations.
- Borrowings.
- Internally Generated Funds.

Description	Budget Year 2021/22			
	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Budget	Year to date actual	Variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
<b>Funded by:</b>				
National Government	2,573,228	545,223	576,163	-6%
Provincial Government	791 897	167 790	171,036	-3%
Other transfers and grants				-100
<b>Transfers recognised – capital</b>	<b>3 365 125</b>	<b>713,012</b>	<b>747,199</b>	<b>-13%</b>
Public contributions & donations				
Borrowing	1,000,000	211,883	231,212	9%
Internally generated funds	956 417	201,045	100,552	-50%
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>5 321 542</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>-4%</b>

The spend of R1,079bn represents 20.28% of the Adjusted budget, of which (R331.8m) is internally funded and borrowing which represents 30.70% and (R747.2m) is funded from grants which represents 69.20% of the capital expenditure.

### 7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The main areas of the capital spend are as follows: 2021/22

Departments	No	Adjusted Budget Rm	Actual Month (Oct 21) Rm	Actual YTD Rm	Total YTD Spend %	As a % of Overall Spend %	Forecast Rm	Forecast Spend %
Housing	1	1 030.791	98.120	200.385	19.44	18.57	1 031.149	100.03
Water	2	448.298	28.700	75.144	16.76	6.96	451.612	100.74
Sanitation	3	296.543	59.541	111.835	37.71	10.37	329.526	111.12
Solid Waste	4	344.232	43.527	79.404	23.07	7.36	363.541	105.61
Governance & International Relations	5	36.777	0.133	0.917	2.49	0.09	36.777	100.00
Finance	6	379.542	17.238	33.293	8.77	3.09	379.542	100.00
OCM - Zonal Plans	7	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.00
Engineering	8	565.478	43.397	88.586	15.67	8.21	565.588	100.02
Electricity	9	619.772	46.747	145.251	23.44	13.46	696.527	112.38
Community and Emergency Services - HSS	10	253.938	9.759	34.840	13.72	3.23	254.142	100.08
Community and Emergency Services - MMS	11	32.861	0.756	2.930	8.92	0.27	32.861	100.00
Community and Emergency Services - SSS	12	43.943	0.278	0.412	0.94	0.04	44.075	100.30
Economic Development & Planning	13	350.918	25.216	49.076	13.98	4.55	350.918	100.00
eThekwini Transport Authority	14	795.318	45.989	242.046	30.43	22.43	795.318	100.00
OCM - IT & Metro Police	15	84.194	4.298	10.521	12.50	0.98	84.194	100.00
Corporate Human Resources	16	11.024	0.130	0.268	2.43	0.02	11.040	100.15
Durban ICC	17	1.000	0.000	0.076	7.60	0.01	0.743	74.26
Ushaka Marine World	18	26.912	0.626	3.978	14.78	0.37	26.912	100.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5 321.542</b>	<b>424.455</b>	<b>1 078.963</b>	<b>20.28</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>5 454.465</b>	<b>102.50</b>

### Capital Comments for Oct 2021

- Housing**  
Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delay on SCM processes where processes taken longer than expected due to legal appeals in various projects such as storm disaster, pre-1994, Sobonakhona, KwaLinda, Cornubia.
- Delay on NHBRC enrolments in projects under construction.
- Delay due to bad weather condition during month of October – where almost 1 week was lost due to rain.
- Work stoppages due to dispute of payments or rates between main contractors and local subcontractors e.g., Umlazi, Barton, Mqhawe, etc.

### **How these challenges are being addressed?**

- Appeals Authority together with City Legal are attending outstanding items for Human Settlements Unit.
- Meetings are being conducted with NHBRC on a weekly basis.
- Continuous engagements are being conducted with the main contractors and local subcontractors to find solutions.

## **2. Water**

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- Alverstone to Fraser - There were some construction delays which has resulted in slow progress on site. This was mainly due to the contractor experiencing cashflow constraints and defaulting from his contractual obligations. The project will not be completed timeously in terms of the contract.
- Mkhizwana and Ogunjini WTW – There were delays in awarding the contract in the prior year which led to the project declaring savings. LOA was Obtained in August. Both Mkhizwana and Ogunjini projects are still waiting Construction permits and Insurance cover to be approved, project can't commence until these are obtained.
- Tongaat WTW –The LOA was obtained on the 26<sup>th</sup> of October this year for the appointment of professional services to work under the project, Construction is due to start in 2023.
- Adams 5 Reservoir and Adams 6 Reservoir – The Project hasn't started, both projects are currently at BEC stage. Awarding of the contracts is anticipated to be in early March 2022 and thereafter construction to start.
- Magabheni high level Reservoir – this project is almost complete, and the site will be commissioned soon. Construction department is relaying pipelines and almost complete. The current budget is being utilized by construction for the reticulation.
- PRV Installation - BAC approved the extension of time for the consultant in November last year. The project is going well on site and the project is anticipated to be completed before the stipulated time. There is one contractor that has recently been awarded under the project.

Majority of cashflows for the unit's projects are expected to come through in November 2021 and hence spend will start to increase significantly from November 2021 onwards.

## **3. Sanitation**

The units spend increased significantly in the month of October. This increase is mainly attributable to R15.987m spend on project Y8841 – Rural Sanitation, R4.122 on project Y8165 – Mahatma Gandhi Sewer Reticulation and R1.567m on project Y8792 – Alternative Sanitation Technologies.

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- Community Ablution Blocks - The appointment of the service providers to complete the work on site is currently underway for the Refurbishment of CABs. R20m was allocated to this project (Y9400) and the full amount has been declared as savings in the September special adjustment budget due to significant delays and issues arising in the appointment of the PM and contractors.
- Mahatma Gandhi Trunk Sewer – Project is currently under construction and is on track in terms of the project implementation program. The project is anticipated to end in December since it's a one-year contract.
- Ntuzuma B Reticulation: Phase 1 is still under construction. The project was supposed to reach practical completion on 28 June 2021 but that was not achieved due to delays from the contractor's side. The contractor is current in the penalty stage for phase 1. Phase 2 of the project has not yet commenced due to delays in obtaining the LOA. The delays were caused three contractors who made an appeal which they later cancelled. It is anticipated that the LOA will be issued soon.

Majority of cashflows for the unit's projects are expected to come through in November 2021 and hence spend will start to increase significantly from November 2021 onwards. Water and Sanitation Projects are on track and construction is going accordingly.

#### **4. Solid Waste**

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- Integrated Waste Management – Contract was awarded in July 2021 however, contractor requested termination. The unit does not expect to complete the new appointment process and it is unlikely any spend will be realised on this project.
- CSW Depot Projects – Architecture unit submitted revised cashflows for 21/22 financial year during August 2021. Based on these revised estimates it is expected that savings will be realised for various depot projects (Ottawa, Tongaat, Queensburgh & New Germany Depot).
- Transport Assets – An amount of R176m relating to roll overs from 20/21 (not included in the unit's budget yet) is expected to be paid in this financial year.
- Buffelsdraai Landfill Site – The contract was awarded late in 20/21 financial year. An additional R5m has been requested for this project in 21/22 financial year to meet the contractor's section 24 program in terms of the GCC.
- Lovu landfill – The tender process is currently at BEC. The tender values came in higher than expected and an additional R1.3m is required in this financial year. The unit is estimating the contract award to be finalised in the upcoming months following which the contractor can commence work on site. The project progress is being closely monitored.
- Bisasar Landfill – An LOA for contract WS7257 has been issued. There is an appeal pending and hence contractor cannot commence with work on site. Another contract (WS7431) has a tender closing on 10<sup>th</sup> September. The award of this contract is expected in December 2021 and work/spend will commence in 2<sup>nd</sup> half of the financial year.

#### **5. Finance – Other (Excludes City Fleet & Bus Operations)**

##### **Project Specific Challenges and Impact:**

4.5% of the adjusted budget has been spent as at 31 October 2021. There was a 1.2% increase in the monthly spend from September 2021. This is due to the delays in the spending of the following projects which make up 65% of the adjusted budget:

- **Phoenix Cash Office Upgrade (CSA2507) (Revenue)** – The tender was awarded by BAC on 10-08-2021, however the letter of award has not been issued due to the appeals that have been received from the non-successful bidders.
- **Installation of Public Address System (T7210, T7211&T7227)**- The tender process is currently at BSC.
- **Installation of Generator and UPS at FMB (T7214A)**- The request for additional funding has been submitted to the BAC.
- **Purchase of new assets scanning software(T7218)**- The item was withdrawn by the BSC with the reason that the Department must explore whether the mandatory requirements are available in the market. The Department is currently revising the specification to be resubmitted to the BSC.
- **Upgrade of Ablution at Florence Mkhize Building (T7022) (ICBS)** - The project has been put on hold temporarily as the work done by the contractor needs to be rectified by the contractor at its own cost. The contractor is currently reviewing defects and snags lists and preparing the programme for repairs. The report for the extension of time and additional funding due to the changes in the scope of work is to be submitted to the City Manager for approval.

### Finance – City Fleet

- Architecture Department revised cash flows for building projects. City Fleet is reconciling to current budgets and will revise forecasts accordingly in next comparative reporting period.
- Council approved the reprioritization of projects and carry forward of funding for certain projects.
- There is a legal dispute between Municipality and the bus Operator. To maintain agreed Bus availability, City’s bus replacement program will need to be accelerated.
- Vehicle and plant replacement program requirement is to seek alignment of the vehicle availability rate to acceptable norm.
- Subject to funding availability – City Fleet will seek to increase replacement of more units during the latter quarter of financial year and outer years.

### 6. OCM - Zonal Plans

The actual expenditure for Zonal Plans is being incurred by the various implementing departments. The expenditure is therefore reflected in the individual department expenditure reports. This budget has been reallocated accordingly during the September Special Adjustment Budget. The breakdown of expenditure to date is as follows:

Engineering –	R18.572m
Housing –	R3.2m
eThekwini Transport Authority –	R0.0
Parks Recreation and Culture –	R0.0
Sanitation –	R0.0
<b>Total Expenditure =</b>	<b>R21.772m</b>

### 7. Engineering

- There are litigations on two major Rehab contracts
- Some projects delayed in receiving letter of awards from SCM
- North region – Minor delays on invoicing due to additional Roads being undertaken in the next two months the expenditure will be on track.
- Some projects were delayed at BAC and were rejected Project had to be re-advertised.

- P10824: 108097 RD UPGRADE- UMLAZI CC, contract was terminated for this project due to Contract abonnement by the Contractor.

## **8. Electricity Challenges**

- Major HV projects which were anticipated to spend in the first quarter under the EE.170 contract is not spending due to awaiting of delivery of ICAP equipment from contractor.
- The contractor for Ellipse upgrade project is struggling to meet the initially targeted milestones in time.
- The Klaarwater 275kV substation project is delayed due to lack of outdoor yard contract
- The delivery of 132kV transformers for Ottawa and Kloof substations is expected to arrive towards the end of financial year.

## **Interventions**

- Currently factory testing is being done to ensure that the ICAP equipment is to the expectation of the unit. Once the factory testing passes then delivery for the equipment will take place.
  - The milestones that were not being met on time have been shifted to a later stage of the contract to ensure that the work is on- going and all is done within the duration of the contract
- The overall anticipated expenditure forecast for the Unit is 112%

## **9. Community and Emergency Services – HSS**

### **Health:**

- Suspension of professionals' panel and appointment of a new panel resulted to delays.
- Site issues for Austerville and Tshelimnyama clinics, the proposed sites were not feasible for the construction of the clinic, alternative sites are under investigation.
- Delays in obtaining letter of award for Umlazi G clinic.

### **Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit**

#### **Slow progress on site's:**

- Tshelimnyama Library - contractor on site-33% completed
- Umkhomaas Tennis Courts - 55% complete, Contract termination in process

#### **The following projects are in design, planning and construction stages:**

- Development of a master plan for Memorial Park at Mount Edgecombe/ Ottawa – Design and Costing underway
- Outdoor Gyms in all regions – 2021/2022 rollout underway
- Region 1 Social facility upgrade – rehabilitation of 6 Community Halls at - 65%-70% Completion
- Statues are complete but awaiting delivery – Direct Payment to Foundry in process
- Luganda Community Hall – 95% complete
- Cornubia Phase 1 Social facilities – Work in Progress – 55% Complete

## **10. Community and Emergency Services - Moses Mabhida Stadium**

### **Challenges in implementing the projects**

- Due to various delays that ensued in the prior financial year, some projects were not completed within the stipulated timeframes and thus require additional budget in the current financial year.

### **How these challenges are being addressed**

- Budget Reprioritization report was done and approved by council to fund the roll-over commitments.
- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed
- The Unit engages with the implementing departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.

#### **11. Community and Emergency Services – SSS**

- Installation of CCTV cameras is in progress. Awaiting invoices from the service provider.
- Superstructure development of the 3 x Fire specialist support vehicles still to be implemented by City Fleet.

#### **12. Economic Development & Planning**

- Projects that account for half, (50%) of the adjusted budget allocation, (i.e., R175 million) are in implementation have contractors on site.
- Expenditure is understated by the value of projects that account for 33% of the budget, (i.e., R 116 million) that are still undergoing the various stages of the SCM process. Analysis indicates that if these go through the process seamlessly, awards would be secured by end of the second quarter of the financial year. Expenditure for these will then be expected during the third quarter of the financial year peaking sharply during the fourth when sites are fully established.
- Adjustment budget was processed during September 2021. Most of the budget allocations for project still to start SCM or to be processed at BSC have been reallocated to moving, committed projects. Expenditure will begin to increase sharply once new project plans aligned with adjusted budgets take effect during this quarter and beyond. The reallocations will mitigate the risk of underspending on the budget.

#### **13. eThekweni Transport Authority**

- ETA has spent 30.4% of budget. The contract for Rank resurfacing is still undergoing procurement processes.
- CIP budget was only finalized in the September adjustment budget and the Inanda Arterial Extension LOA was just issued.

#### **14. Office of the City Manager**

- Some projects are at BSC stage and will be awarded in the ensuing months.
- Contractors on site and orders placed for some projects, awaiting invoices from suppliers.
- Continues engagements follow ups are being done with line department.

#### **15. Corporate Human Resources**

- There is a 2% spending on the capital budget currently.
- Only a quarter of the budget for Caneside clinic will be utilised as per advice from Architectural dept. The balance will be reallocated via the adjustment budget to cover prior year orders.
- The bulk of the plant and equipment costs are for computer orders. SCM process is underway.

**16. Durban International Convention Centre (ICC)**

- Lift modernization project to be completed in Q2 for the invoice of R600k.

**17. Ushaka Marine World (USHAKA)**

- The current year Capex spend is on par with Capex Budget of R26.9 million

**8. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS**

Supply Chain Management information for the month of October 2021 is as follows: -

**8.1 Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups**

<b>TENDERS &amp; CONTRACTS REGISTER</b>				
<b>October 2021</b>				
	<b>Target Groups</b>	<b>No. of award</b>	<b>Value R'000</b>	<b>% Of Total</b>
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	6	7 340	2,0%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	22	306 363	82,1%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	7	35 061	9,4%
Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises	YOUTH	3	3 141	0,8%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	26	352 348	94,4%
<b>Total Tenders awarded</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>373 212</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

**8.2 B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise**

<b>October 2021</b>				
	<b>Levels</b>	<b>No. of award</b>	<b>Value R'000</b>	<b>% Of Total</b>
<b>&gt; 100</b>	B-BBEE Level 1	14	63 641	17,1%
<b>85 ~ 100</b>	B-BBEE Level 2	6	17 997	4,8%
<b>75 ~ 85</b>	B-BBEE Level 3	1	21 961	5,9%
<b>65 ~ 75</b>	B-BBEE Level 4	3	1 674	0,4%
<b>55 ~ 65</b>	B-BBEE Level 5	0	-	0,0%
<b>45 ~ 55</b>	B-BBEE Level 6	0	-	0,0%
<b>40 ~ 45</b>	B-BBEE Level 7	0	-	0,0%
<b>30 ~ 40</b>	B-BBEE Level 8	0	-	0,0%
<b>&lt; 30</b>	<b>No BBBEE Rating</b>	11	267 939	71,8%
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>373 212</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

### 8.3 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – OCTOBER 2021 CAPEX

Summary	SCM to Start	SCM in Progress	SCM Complete	No Data	To be Reallocated	Public Quotations	None Required	Total
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>CAPEX</b>	221 515	1 148 942	2 654 432	1 218 253	44 877	281	5 332	5 293 630
<b>%</b>	<b>4,18%</b>	<b>21,70%</b>	<b>50,14%</b>	<b>23,01%</b>	<b>0,85%</b>	<b>0,01%</b>	<b>0,10%</b>	<b>100,00%</b>

### 9. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: OCTOBER 2021

Roll	Number Received	Completed	Balance
General Valuation Roll (GV)	10 884	10 884	0
Supplementary Valuation rolls (1 to3)	85	85	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 4	103	103	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 5	27	15	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 099</b>	<b>11 072</b>	<b>12</b>

Supplementary roll 6 (GV 2017) is currently open for objections and the closing date is 30 November 2021.

Appeal Matters	Number Received	Completed	Balance
General Valuation Roll (GV) & Supp rolls	524	485	39
10% Reviews	<b>1 732</b>	<b>1 722</b>	<b>10</b>

NB. 10% reviews and appeals are moving targets, as outcomes are processed by valuation team.

VAB has commenced with hearings from 28 July 2021. Next sitting is 8 December 2021.

Major matters under appeal: Sappi, Airport Company of SA, and Share blocks.

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the VAB for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act

Completion Date- GV 2017 VAB Presentations will largely depend on the availability of VAB members, appellants, and Covid-19 regulations.

## 10. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

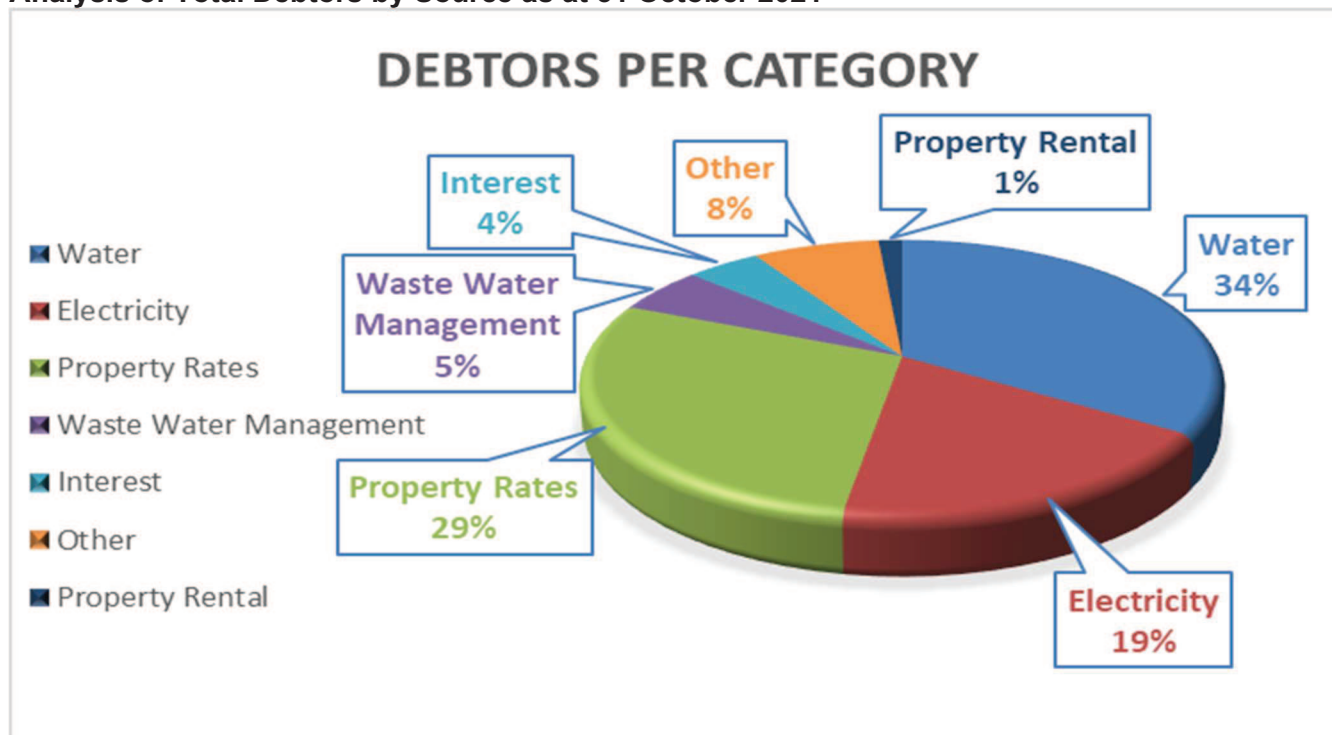
In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure reported by Units for the month ending 31 October 2021.

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SECTION BREACHED	AMOUNT R '000
<b>Total Irregular expenditure for July – September 2021</b>			<b>16 461</b>
<b>Irregular expenditure for the month of October 2021</b>			
eThekwini Transport Authority	Irregular expenditure incurred in the construction of BRT Route CIA, due to the utilisation of an invalid contract, contract was amended with the approval of BAC and Council	MFMA 116	9 121
eThekwini Transport Authority	Irregular expenditure incurred in the construction of BRT Route CIA, due to the utilisation of an invalid contract, contract was amended with the approval of BAC and Council	MFMA 116	5 375
Disaster Management	Irregular expenditure incurred in the delivery and maintenance of tents and toilets for the displaced people affected by the 2019 floods.	MFMA 116(1)	1 904
Parks, Recreation and Culture	Irregular expenditure incurred in the services fees charged by the KZN sharks Board for safeguarding of beaches.	MFMA 116	5 490
eThekwini Transport Authority	Irregular expenditure incurred in the maintenance and cleaning of Taxi ranks in eThekwini.	MFMA 116(3)	1 498
			<b>39 849</b>

Several interventions and monitoring controls regarding Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

## 11. DEBTORS

### Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 31 October 2021



### Total Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 October 2021

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 30.09.2021	2,142,256	11.97	963,453	5.38	590,737	3.30	14,205,857	79.35	17,902,303
Debtors at 31.10.2020	1,580,198	8.83	1,239,072	6.92	686,751	3.84	9,385,062	52.42	12,891,083
Movement	562,058		-275,619		-96,014		4,820,795		5,011,220
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		35.57		-22.24		-13.98		51.37	38.87

**NB: The total debtor's figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.**

The total debtors outstanding of R17.9 billion represents an increase of R5 billion which is about 38.87% compared to October 2020.

Measures which include extended Covid-19 payment relief plan, bulk SMS notification, the gradual implementation of disconnections for non-payment are still being implemented. As the economy begins

to show encouraging signs of recovery after the impact of the pandemic, there is a long way to go before returning to pre-Covid levels.

<b>TOTAL DEBT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2021</b>	<b>R17,902,303,462</b>
<b>LESS: COLLECTION CHALLENGES</b>	R3,763,263,369
- RURAL WATER	R807,288,776
- CREDIT AUTHORITES	R763,526,617
- TANSNAT DURBAN CC	R702,006,417
- SIE & LEGAL PROCESS	R482,313,689
- SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	R313,411,261
- INGONYAMA TRUST	R207,026,757
- HOSTELS	R188,082,072
- NOT IN USE ACCOUNTS	R142,823,471
- WOODGLAZE TRADING	R74,563,104
- DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK	R33,995,552
-DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	R28,192,716
- R293 PROPERTIES	R20,032,937
<b>COLLECTABLE DEBT</b>	<b>R14,139,040,093</b>

#### Analysis of Total Debtors:

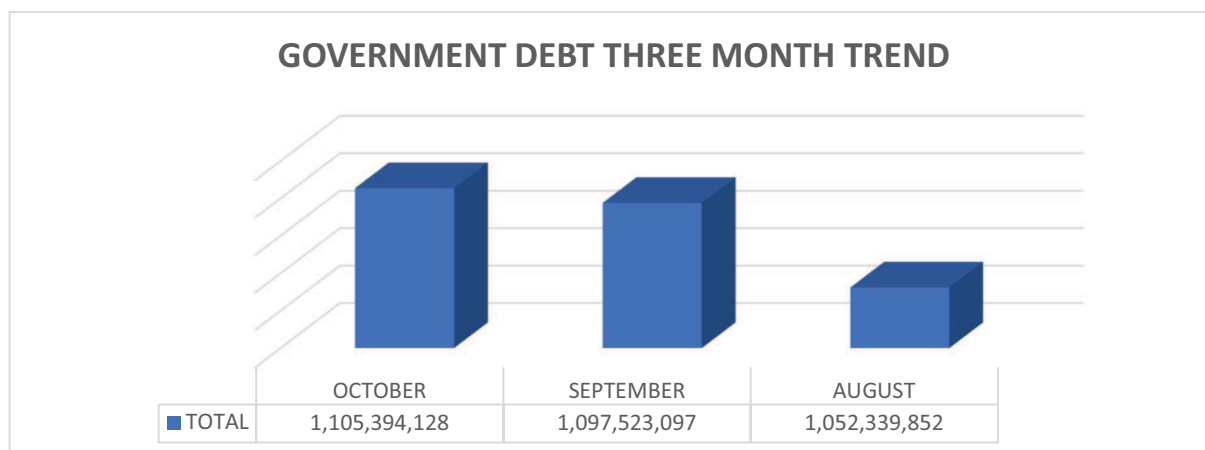
The total debt of R17.9 billion include R3.7 billion which represent collection challenges which will take a longer period to recover. The challenges are due to slow/non-payment, legal disputes, and customer financial affordability.

Details as follows:

1. **SIE & Legal Process** – SIE and legal process accounts amount to R482 313 689. The decrease in debt is due to movement of debt status of accounts from SIE and Legal process to Pre-collection process. SIE and Legal process accounts include Deceased Estates, Insolvent Estates, Deregistered Companies, and others. State of economy and financial difficulties are some of the contributing factors for the slow collection on these accounts. Legal processes also take long to finalise.
2. **Rural Water** – Water debt in Rural areas where the property value is less than R280 000. This debt is to be written off as part of the indigent upon application.
3. **Tansnat** – The court order prevents the municipality from deducting what is owed from the subsidy Tansnat receives. The matter is following a legal process and is awaiting the finalization of the arbitration. A court order prevents the municipality from deducting from subsidy which Tansnat receives.
4. **Credit Authorities** – There were 21 596 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run. The last payment date is November 2023.
5. **Hostels** – Human settlement advised that they are in consultation with legal department on this matter.
6. **Section 21 Schools** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
7. **Ingonyama Trust** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
8. **Department of Water Affairs** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
9. **R293** – The municipality is still in negotiation with the department for the outstanding balance for rates. The process of transfer between the municipality and the department is in progress.

10. **Durban Marine Theme Park** –Council noted the negative business impact due to Covid-19 restrictions and the impact on generating revenue by this Entity, therefore collection processes have been put on hold.
11. **NIU accounts** – Clearing of and re-allocation of historic NIU charges into the respective customer accounts is in progress.
12. **Woodglaze Trading** – The company has various infill site rate accounts which the municipality is struggling to collect. Collection measures such as disconnections where possible are being implemented.

## **GOVERNMENT DEBT**



Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	OCTOBER 2021	SEPTEMBER 2021	AUGUST 2021
<b>NATIONAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	40,517,873	63,177,564	54,788,202
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	28,192,716	28,979,503	28,979,256
DEPT OF DEFENCE	9,767,865	10,611,048	10,099,620
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	8,482,786	3,599,162	2,933,883
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	23,935	23,935	23,935
<b>TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT</b>	<b>86,985,175</b>	<b>106,391,212</b>	<b>96,824,896</b>
<b>INGONYAMA</b>	<b>207,026,757</b>	<b>206,647,104</b>	<b>206,267,476</b>
<b>PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	313,411,261	286,653,791	274,572,149
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	344,686,362	344,819,628	333,629,184
DEPT OF HEALTH	17,451,695	23,661,681	31,076,792
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	60,386,107	52,913,337	52,671,736
TVET COLLEGES	18,846,563	18,846,563	18,846,563
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	51,774,519	52,141,657	33,605,443
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	2,782,642	2,481,401	2,161,208
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	1,228,407	2,105,947	1,790,118
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	57,157	112,877	166,942
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	264,355	259,627	260,598
COGTA	357,395	367,923	343,175
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	135,735	114,234	115,852
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	-	6,117	7,719
<b>TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT</b>	<b>811,382,195</b>	<b>784,484,781</b>	<b>749,247,480</b>
<b>TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT</b>	<b>1,105,394,128</b>	<b>1,097,523,097</b>	<b>1,052,339,852</b>

SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR OCTOBER 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payment Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
<b>NATIONAL GOVERNMENT</b>								
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	12,300,717	2,194,842	685,895	588,762	24,747,657	40,517,873	38,450,384	N
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	-	247	247	25,662	28,166,561	28,192,716	-	N
DEPT OF DEFENCE	2,723,249	2,145,421	1,877,971	911,678	2,109,547	9,767,865	3,626,111	N
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	4,883,624	3,599,162	-	-	-	8,482,786	-	N
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	23,935	-	-	-	-	23,935	-	N
<b>TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT</b>	<b>19,931,525</b>	<b>7,939,671</b>	<b>2,564,112</b>	<b>1,526,101</b>	<b>55,023,766</b>	<b>86,985,175</b>	<b>42,076,495</b>	
<b>INGONYAMA</b>	<b>379,653</b>	<b>379,628</b>	<b>381,881</b>	<b>9,822,861</b>	<b>196,062,734</b>	<b>207,026,757</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</b>								
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	27,947,789	20,622,595	13,756,797	17,156,491	233,927,590	313,411,261	-	Y/N
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	309,188,691	14,218	581,799	13,295	34,888,359	344,686,362	7,949,568	N
DEPT OF HEALTH	12,594,583	3,271,715	731,616	427,359	426,422	17,451,695	18,290,809	N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,613,795	490,875	8,084,169	3,647,102	45,550,166	60,386,107	5,674,160	N
TVET COLLEGES	10,428,352	-	-	-	8,418,211	18,846,563	-	N
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	17,724,732	18,379,181	7,781,253	6,564,469	1,324,885	51,774,519	14,419,329	N
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	1,532,248	361,530	756,586	105,526	26,752	2,782,642	533,059	N
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	1,118,134	76,878	10,796	4,832	17,768	1,228,407	2,378,341	N
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	57,157	-	-	-	-	57,157	25,037,622	N
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	41,948	4,272	4,272	3,897	209,966	264,355	150,459	N
COGTA	357,395	-	-	-	-	357,395	367,923	N
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	88,288	-	-	47,447	-	135,735	37,220	N
<b>TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT</b>	<b>383,693,111</b>	<b>43,221,263</b>	<b>31,707,287</b>	<b>27,970,417</b>	<b>324,790,118</b>	<b>811,382,195</b>	<b>74,838,488</b>	
<b>TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT</b>	<b>404,004,288</b>	<b>51,540,562</b>	<b>34,653,281</b>	<b>39,319,379</b>	<b>575,876,618</b>	<b>1,105,394,128</b>	<b>116,914,984</b>	

### Government Debt Pending

Total Government Debt equates to R1 105 394 128, of which R86 985 175 is for National Government, R207 026 757 is for Ingonyama Trust and R811 382 195 is for Provincial Government. Total Government Debt includes annual rates which are due in October.

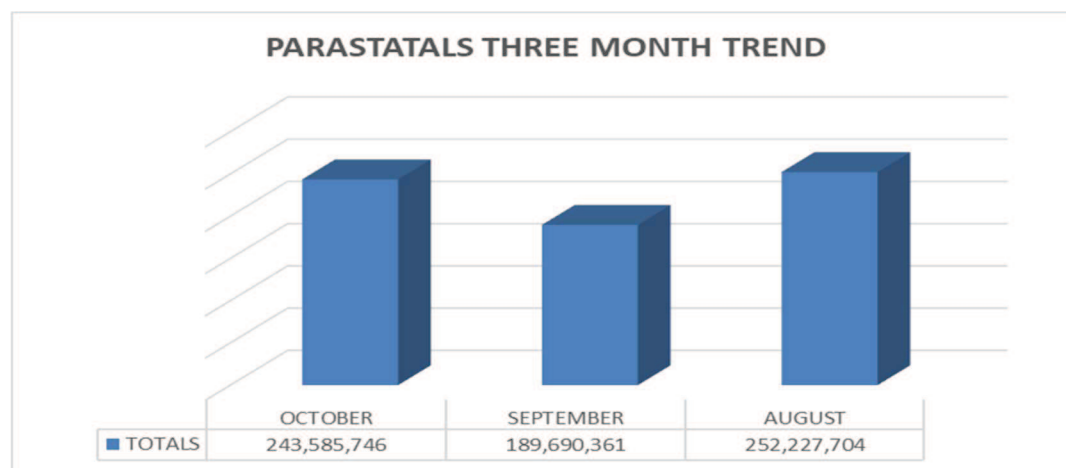
The following are pending issues:

- **National Public Works** – Total Debt relates to charges for rates; services, R293 properties and queries. Payment of R8 million was received after reporting period for rates accounts. R14 million relates to unresolved queries. Awaiting feedback for payments of resolved queries.
- **Department of Water Affairs** – Total Debt amounts to R28.9 million. R27.5 million is for Inanda and Hazelmere Dam. Valuation details have been sent to Public Works officials to assist with confirmation of ownership. A Cogta representative is also assisting in facilitating the process to determine ownership of debt between Water Department and Public Works, since the delay in payments is due to ownership challenges.
- **Department of Defence** – The department has advised they will settle the outstanding amount on receipt of accounts reconciliation or official letter from the municipality indicating the correctness of accounts.
- **Ingonyama Trust** – Discussions regarding debt on ITB are ongoing and have not been finalized.
- **Section 21 Schools** – A meeting was held to discuss the installation of prepaid meters. Another meeting has been proposed to discuss the way forward however, date has not been confirmed.

**Provincial Public Works** – Total Debt relates to current rates charges as well as annual rates for 2021/2022 financial. Payment of R6.6 million has been received, however not yet allocated to the respective accounts.

- **Department of Health** – Total debt amounts to R17 million which relates to services. Follow up e-mails have been sent to the finance department for payment.
- **Human Settlement** – Debt relates to LLA queries, rates, service debt and accounts that needs to be allocated to individual customer/sectional title accounts. The department is investigating the LLA's and follow up meeting still to be confirmed. Payment of R1.5 million has been received, however not yet allocated to the respective accounts.
- **TVET Colleges** – Awaiting date of submission for rate clearance application, thereafter debt will be settled since conveyancer has been appointed for transfer of properties.
- **Section 20 Schools** – Bulk of the debt is for Sundry projects. Follow up email sent to National Treasury for intervention on outstanding arrears.
- **Department of Transport** – Outstanding debt includes annual rates, and one services account.
- **Department of Art and Culture** – Electricity and water departments to finalise and adjust charges on these accounts, since property investigation has been completed.

**PARASTATALS DEBT**



COMPARISON OF PARASTATAL DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	OCTOBER 2021	SEPTEMBER 2021	AUGUST 2021
TRANSNET	167,591,786	78,940,956	170,920,576
METRORAIL	16,212,106	37,915,646	29,052,685
AIRPORTS	823,394	13,407,201	13,655,249
PRASA	24,737,539	18,733,185	16,820,032
ITHALA	2,596,996	2,922,510	3,144,391
TEKOM	5,775,967	3,308,963	2,883,166
SABC	1,032,041	153,711	295,907
ESKOM	787,660	992,953	953,686
PETRONET	2,017,723	2,038,409	2,171,732
SAA	386,103	257,823	132,455
UMGENI WATER	15,329,638	25,958,371	8,570,824
DUBE TRADEPORT	6,294,795	5,060,634	3,627,001
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>243,585,746</b>	<b>189,690,361</b>	<b>252,227,704</b>

SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR OCTOBER 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payments Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
TRANSNET	70,479,740	52,703,775	5,020,054	28,280,939	11,107,277	167,591,786	65,103,658	N
METRORAIL	5,575,265	8,862,961	-	1,773,879	-	16,212,106	27,278,806	N
AIRPORTS	823,394	-	-	-	-	823,394	24,074,830	N
PRASA	4,464,916	2,615,988	1,311,399	12,579,085	3,766,151	24,737,539	5,271,106	N
ITHALA	1,962,720	155,915	997	460	476,904	2,596,996	4,806,585	N
TELKOM	5,582,725	193,243	-	-	-	5,775,967	5,087,892	N
SABC	877,351	146,118	8,572	-	-	1,032,041	-	N
ESKOM	787,184	477	-	-	-	787,660	1,205,781	N
PETRONET	2,017,723	-	-	-	-	2,017,723	5,878,129	N
SAA	128,280	128,280	128,280	1,263	-	386,103	-	N
UMGENI WATER	15,329,626	12	-	-	(0)	15,329,638	31,911,636	N
DUBE TRADEPORT	4,878,851	1,188,971	226,973	0	0	6,294,795	4,347,242	N
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>112,907,775</b>	<b>65,995,738</b>	<b>6,696,276</b>	<b>42,635,626</b>	<b>15,350,332</b>	<b>243,585,746</b>	<b>174,965,663</b>	

#### Parastatals Pending Debt

- **Transnet** – Transnet includes the following:
  - **Petronet** – Debt relates to current charges.
  - **Transnet properties** – Payment of R3 277 454 was received on the 4<sup>th</sup> of November, however not yet allocated to the respective accounts.
  - **Transnet Freight** – Payment for arrears will be paid by the 15<sup>th</sup> of November.
  - **TNPA leased & non-leased** – Received payments of R24 million on the 3<sup>rd</sup>, R10 million on the 4<sup>th</sup> and R14 million on the 5<sup>th</sup>. The balance will be paid by the 15<sup>th</sup> of November.
  - **Transnet Housing** – transfer of receipts will be actioned as per S102.
- **Metrarail** – A redline letter was sent final demand letter and summons to be issued.

- **Ithala** –Total debt relate to one account which has a pending water dispute. Water department needs to process adjustment once dispute has been resolved, waiting feedback from water. The rest of the debt is for properties awaiting ownership changes.
- **Telkom** – Payment of R580 247.93 was received on the 4<sup>th</sup> of November, however not yet allocated to the respective accounts.
- **Prasa** –Debt relates to annual accounts and payment of R2.6 million was received, however not yet allocated to the respective accounts.
- **SAA** – South African Airway is currently under Business Rescue.
- **Dube Tradeport** – Received payments of R204 920 on the 3<sup>rd</sup>, R124 833 on the 4<sup>th</sup> and R1 million on the 5<sup>th</sup> which will clear all arrears once allocated to the respective accounts.

## TOP 10 DEBTORS

The table below is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R1.2 billion of the total debt.

The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges.

NO	ACCOUNT NO	TOTAL DEBT	COMMENTS
1	83376208314	702,006,417	Awaiting arbitration process to be finalised. Matter between the Municipality and Tansnat is under legal process and an arbitrator was appointed in terms of the court order.
2	83199180967	82,829,177	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not In Use charges are in progress into the respective customer accounts.
3	Various accounts	74,563,104	This debtor has various infill site rate accounts which the municipality is struggling to collect.
4	98990862044	59,584,703	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not In Use charges are in progress into the respective customer accounts.
5	83242845185	54,807,908	Account relates to a dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting response from email sent to Ingonyama Trust members confirming ownership and liability of debt. Ingonyama Trust representatives indicated they will provide feedback on way forward end of October since they are currently attending to the Auditor General's Office.
6	83462812176	46,796,765	Charges relates to sundry charges for the department of education.
7	83242765395	39,391,907	Account relates to a dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting response from email sent to Ingonyama Trust members confirming ownership and liability of debt. Ingonyama Trust representatives indicated they will provide feedback on way forward end of October since they are currently attending to the Auditor General's Office.
8	83265860560	37,305,766	This account has been handed over to SIE. Debt relates to backdated electricity charges which were charged on the previous owner.
9	16110281941	34,066,718	Charges relates to rates for Transnet National Ports Authority.
10	16110278104	33,975,552	Council approved the suspension of debt collection measures until the DMTP trading environment improves.

**1,165,328,016**

**COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND STAFF IN ARREARS – OCTOBER 2021**

Category	OCTOBER 2021		SEPTEMBER 2021		AUGUST 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councillors	40	596,307	29	448,816	29	522,360
Ward Committee Members	259	4,192,442	273	3,824,721	245	3,353,155
Employees	3,023	34,040,677	2,739	30,289,400	2,654	30,857,304
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>38,829,426</b>	<b>3,041</b>	<b>34,562,937</b>	<b>2,928</b>	<b>34,732,820</b>

**Employees Breakdown**

Staff Category	OCTOBER 2021		SEPTEMBER 2021		AUGUST 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Executive and Senior Management	39	1,086,355	35	955,189	35	1,292,933
Management	141	1,944,702	120	1,714,666	115	1,826,790
Other Staff	2,843	31,009,620	2,584	27,619,545	2,504	27,737,581
	<b>3,023</b>	<b>34,040,677</b>	<b>2,739</b>	<b>30,289,400</b>	<b>2,654</b>	<b>30,857,304</b>

The report is submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for councilors in arrears with the municipal accounts. Staff and Councillors are also subjected to credit control processes including disconnections, redlining with credit bureau and legal processes. Monthly salary deductions from staff accounts are also done but the deductions are limited to 25% of net salary, as per the City Managers circular staff have an option to encash their leave to settle their arrears as per City Managers circular. List of staff in arrears is sent to heads of units on an ongoing basis.

**REVENUE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

In October 2021 they were 2 005 costs paid messages received. The department was able to issue 1 609 which is about 80% of the applications. A new Revenue Clearance System has been developed to improve on the ability to issue certificates more efficiently and it is currently at the testing phase. Continuous network problems have contributed to the decrease in the number of certificates issued.

**RCC MONTHLY STATISTICS OCTOBER 2021**

Month	Costs Paid for Messages received	Certificates Issued	Percentage
August 2021	1,657	1,395	84%
September 2021	1,723	1,423	83%
October 2021	2,005	1,609	80%

**COMPLETENESS OF BILLING**

**BILLING SUMMARY REPORT - OCTOBER 2021**

DESCRIPTION	COUNT
Count of Eligible Accounts for billing	848,383
Count of Billed Accounts	848,373
Count of Unbilled Accounts	10
Billed %	99.99%

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings and audit issues, and meter maintenance issues.

**WATER METER STATS**

## **Water Unread Meters**

<b>BUCKET</b>	<b>Oct-21</b>	<b>Sep-21</b>	<b>Aug-21</b>
31 - 60 Days	65,109	105,090	94,939
61 - 90 Days	16,032	12,916	17,900
91 - 120 Days	6,544	8,665	9,421
121 - 180 Days	8,633	8,477	8,291
181 - 365 Days	9,854	10,707	12,568
Above 365 Days	46,240	46,593	47,457
<b>Total</b>	<b>152,412</b>	<b>192,448</b>	<b>190,576</b>

In October 2021 there was a total of 152 412 Unread Water Meters of which 46 240 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 46 240 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings. Customers also encounter higher amounts levied into their accounts if the estimates are lower than actual consumption.

## **ELECTRICITY METER STATS**

<b>BUCKET</b>	<b>Oct-21</b>	<b>Sep-21</b>	<b>Aug-21</b>
91 - 120 Days	26 103	26 517	26 517
121 - 180 Days	14 799	22 749	22 749
181 - 365 Days	8 319	4 550	4 550
Above 365 Days	350	505	505
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 571</b>	<b>54 321</b>	<b>54 321</b>

In October 2021 there was a total of 49 571 unread Electricity Meters of which 350 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 350 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year. Electricity meter stats is reported from 91 days since meters are read every three months.

## **DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES**

In October 2021 the following activities we undertaken:

- Limited disconnection was carried out this month. Electricity disconnections were 1 442 and Water disconnections were 2 701.
- Monthly staff deductions of not more than 25% of net pay are made towards staff salaries.
- There were 6 Summons and 13 Final Demands, amounting to R389 570 and R24 281 571.
- An amount of R2 324 173 was written off in October after all reasonable notification and cost-effective legal avenues have been exhausted to recover the debt.
- Adjusted collection rate for the month of October is 82% and year to date is 91%.

## 12. CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not all in order.

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE	Pension	Loan Repay	Trade Creditors	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>October 2021</b>	992 642	315 928	168 944	166 328	810 370	296 591	<b>2 750 803</b>
<b>October 2020</b>	799 387	286 380	139 397	148 629	740 587	416 937	<b>2 531 317</b>

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.8billion, which represents an increase of approximately R219.5m (8.7%) when compared to October 2020 and is mainly attributable to an increase in Bulk Electricity (R193.3m), Loan Repayments (R69.8m), Bulk Water (R29.5m), PAYE deductions (R29.5m) and Pension Deductions (R17.7m) and is offset by a decrease in Trade Creditors (R120.3m).

## 13. GRANT UTILISATION – 31 OCTOBER 2021

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2021/2022 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, pages 83-86

A high-level summary of the information is as follows: -

Description	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Percentage
	R'000	R'000	%
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	7 932 061	2,273,341	28.66%
Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilized		2,302,045	
Percentage Spend on Grants and Subsidies Received		101.2%	

### i) Public Transport and Systems Grant

	Original Budget	Year to date Actual	Percentage
	R'000	R'000	%
eThekwini Transport Authority	772 711	269 928	34.9%

### i) Urban Settlements Development Grant

Department	Adjusted Budget R'000	YTD Expenditure R'000	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	138 147	26 579	19,2%
HSI-Engineering	273 245	59 283	21,7%
HSI-eThekweni Transport Authority	17 848	-	0,0%
TRC-Water	326 861	41 881	12,8%
TRC-Sanitation	109 096	28 423	26,1%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	47 018	7 013	14,9%
Gas to Electricity	1 380	1 251	90,6%
TRC-Electricity	286 295	67 877	23,7%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	49 118	27 115	55,2%
CES-Health	5 200	-	0,0%
CES-Emergency Services	700	-	0,0%
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitation	33 250	8 437	25,4%
EDP-Markets	-	-	
OCM-City Manager's Office	-	-	
<b>Total USDG</b>	<b>1 288 158</b>	<b>267 858</b>	<b>20,8%</b>

ii) **Urban Informal Settlements Grant**

Department	Adjusted Budget R'000	YTD Expenditure R'000	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	103 193	7 075	6,9%
HSI-Engineering	157 434	24 681	15,7%
HSI-eThekweni Transport Authority	57 000	-	0,0%
TRC-Water	27 691	640	2,3%
TRC-Sanitation	153 001	62 035	40,5%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	4 201	-	0,0%
TRC-Electricity	80 600	31 101	38,6%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	103 250	-	0,0%
Zonal Plans	-	-	
<b>Total ISUPG</b>	<b>686 369</b>	<b>125 532</b>	<b>18,3%</b>

**14. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP**

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

**Main Areas: Service Delivery**

Description	Annual Target	October (YTD) 2021
Provision of new housing units	4 279	643
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	2 000	929
		3
Provision of new electricity connections	8 000	332
Provision of new access roads (km)	1.20	0,00
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km)	2.20	2.31
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	8.10	0,52

## 15. Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality

### Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 83: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 90** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

Description	2021/22 Original Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Variance %
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(43 285 436)	(14 553 812)	(14 268 297)	-2%
Total Operating Expenditure	43 167 375	14 697 038	13 681 676	-7%
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(118 061)</b>	<b>143 225</b>	<b>(586 621)</b>	<b>-510%</b>

Total year to date revenue generated is R14.3 billion or 32.9% of the total revenue budget. The total year to date expenditure 13.7 billion or 32.8% of the total expenditure budget.

## 16. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 111-140)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e., **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (**Pages 111-140**) hereafter.

**Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:**

### 16.1 Ushaka Marine World

#### Footfalls

Description	YTD Actual October 2021	YTD Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual October 2020	Percentage Increase/ Decrease (%)
Admissions	56 624	46 188	50 118	13%

### Ushaka Performance Summary – October 2021

Total admissions for October 2021 are 56 624 actuals against budgeted admissions of 45 061. YTD admissions are 105 990 against a budget of 74 416 which is 42% above budget.

Revenue for October 2021 is R 58.3m.

YTD Revenue is R96.2m against a budget of R101.3m which is -5% of the budget including grants.

Total expenditure for October 2021 is R 17.4m.

YTD Expenditure is R79.1m against a budget of R84.6m which is 94% of budget.

## 16.2 Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during October 2021 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month October 2021	YTD October 2021
Association	4	12
Private Functions	3	3
Government	10	17
Corporate	6	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>40</b>

The events hosted year to date are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

### a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month October 2021	YTD October 2021
Meeting / Seminar / Roadshow	16	29
Function/ Breakfast	4	5
Exhibition/ Tradeshow	1	1
Conference	2	3
Hybrid	0	1
Repurposed	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>40</b>

### b) Sector

Sector	Month October 2021	YTD October 2021
International	0	1
National	23	39
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>40</b>

Year to date revenue of R21.6m against the year-to-date budget of R4.7m due to grant in aid income received and the hosting of more events than anticipated due to the Corona Virus pandemic. Year to date expenditure of R28.3m was above the year-to-date budget of R 22.8m due to staff and other variable costs.

## 17 Moses Mabhida Stadium

*Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:*

### *Attractions Footfalls*

Description	Month Oct-21	YTD Oct-21	YTD Oct-20	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	0	0	0	0%
Stadium Tours	525	995	649	53%
Adventure Walk	0	0	0	0%
Big Rush Spectator	0	0	0	0%
Special attractions	200	463	0	100%
<b>Total:</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>1 458</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>125%</b>

**Number of Events Held**

Description	Month	YTD	YTD	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
	Oct-21	Oct-21	Oct-20	
Non-Bowl Events	10	27	14	93%
Bowl Events	3	5	0	100%
People's Park Events	1	4	4	0%
Community Stadiums	50	117	0	100%
<b>Total:</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>18</b>	

Revenue is R5.0m against the budget of R4.9m. Year to date expenditure was R65.4m against a budget of R75.6m.

**18 THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 141-159)**

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentages spend on these projects as of 31 October 2021 is approximately 22.13%. Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

## RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:

1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 October 2021, be considered by the Council;
2. In compliance with Section 32(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Council notes the UIFW expenditure incurred for the month of October 2021 as detailed on page 29 of this report; and
3. Council refers the UIFW referred to in 2. above to MPAC for investigation into the recovery or write-off of the said expenditure in terms of Section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA, and request MPAC to report back to Council on the outcome of its investigations.



---

**CONSTANCE MWELASE**  
**SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS**  
Date: 2021/11/15



---

**YOGEETA RAYAN**  
**DEPUTY HEAD CORPORATE**  
Date: 15-11-2021



---

**SIMILO MBONGWE**  
**DEPUTY HEAD: INTERNAL CONTROL & BUSINESS SYSTEMS**  
Date: 15/11/2021



---

**PEET DUPLESSIS**  
**HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT**  
Date: 15/11/2021



---

**NOSIPHO MBA**  
**HEAD: EXPENDITURE**  
Date: 15/11/2021



---

**SANDILE MNGUNI**  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
Date: 15/11/2021



---

**BONGUMUSA THOMPSON MBHELE**  
**ACTING CITY MANAGER**  
Date:

CC: EXCO  
CC: MPAC

***ANNEXURE 1***

***KEY DATA***

eThekweni Municipality  
**Monthly Comparative Statement**  
**KEY DATA -CONSOLIDATED**

**OCTOBER 2021**

FINANCIAL	Year to Date Actuals 2021/2022	Year to Date Budget 2021/2022	Full Year Forecast	WORKING CAPITAL	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	YTD Actual 2021/2022
	Rm	Rm	Rm				
<b>CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY</b>				<b>DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (EXCL) GRANTS</b>	37.75	32.99	12.71
Total Income	14,387.3	14,668.6	43,616.7	<b>DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (INCL) GRANTS</b>	55.92	49.54	29.06
Total Expenditure	13,802.5	14,816.3	43,584.2	<b>LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash &amp; Invest. Only)</b>	41%	42.83%	22%
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers -	584.8	-147.7	32.5	<i>Cash &amp; Invest/ Current Liabilities</i>			
<b>R&amp;G and SERVICES</b>				<b>GEARING RATIO</b>	22.72%	23.28%	21.82%
<b>R&amp;G</b>				<i>Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income</i>			
Total Income	5,688.9	6,312.5	19,276.5	<b>ACTUAL CASH &amp; INVESTMENTS</b>	Rm 5,665.2	5,400.2	3,099.7
Total Expenditure	4,660.6	5,364.1	16,852.4	<b>TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING</b>	Rm 9,285.3	10,152.6	9,518.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers	1,028.3	948.4	2,424.1			*TARGET	
<b>Electricity</b>				<b>DEBTORS</b>	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	YTD SEPTEMBER 2021	YTD OCTOBER 2021
Total Income	5,455.8	5,554.2	16,784.6	<b>Debtors Outstanding: Consumer</b>			
Total Expenditure	5,886.5	5,977.4	16,073.6	Total	Rm 15,866.0	17,674.0	17,916.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(430.8)	(423.2)	711.0	Rates	Rm 4,284.8	4,968.1	5,010.8
<b>Water</b>				Electricity	Rm 2,781.7	3,244.9	3,224.8
Total Income	2,230.1	2,513.4	7,163.5	Water	Rm 5,311.4	5,769.7	5,927.5
Total Expenditure	2,189.1	2,241.0	6,783.5	Sanitation	Rm 831.2	901.9	930.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	41.0	272.4	380.0	Refuse	Rm 453.5	485.6	493.4
<b>Housing</b>				Other	Rm 2,203.3	2,303.7	2,329.8
Total Income	32.1	71.4	147.4	<b>No. of Days Outstanding:</b>			
Total Expenditure	29.9	196.7	275.9	Rates	94	94	94
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	2.2	(125.3)	(128.5)	Electricity - Bulk	90	90	90
				- Domestic	90	90	90
				Water	95	95	95
<b>1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS &amp; AIRPORT</b>							
<b>2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED</b>				<b>Collection Rate: (%)</b>	Unaudited Outcome 2020/2021	YTD SEPTEMBER 2021	YTD OCTOBER 2021
				Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	85.00	88.00	75
				Electricity	110.00	102.00	105
				Water	78.00	85.00	86
				Sewer	80.00	73.00	67
				Refuse	88.00	87.00	89
				<b>AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE</b>	95	94.00	91
				<b>ADDITIONAL INDICATORS</b>	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	YTD SEPTEMBER 2021	YTD OCTOBER 2021
					%	%	%
				Capital Spend	74.09	12.30	20.28
				Top 200 Capital Projects	73.39	12.14	8.44
				Grant Utilisation	90.34	95.70	101.30
				Projects in SCM process	17.32	24.94	21.70
				<b>Irregular Expenditure</b>	Rm 276.743999	16.46	39.85
				<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	Actual Year to Date 2021/2022
				*Employee related costs	Rm 11,389.0	12,089.9	3,642.3
				Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.	30.55	27.38	26.39
				Number of Permanent employees	25,739	25,878	25,589
				Number of Temporary Employees	1,784	1,827	1,835
				Total Cost of Overtime	3,400.6	792.2	631.5
				Total number of days sick leave	192,591		53,027
				Average days sick leave	35.0		31.8
				Total Leave Days Due	899,171		1,002,986
				<i>*Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs</i>			
<b>OPERATIONAL</b>	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	Actual Year to Date 2021/2022				
<b>% Loss in Distribution</b>							
Electricity	11.53	8.5	12.08				
Water	49.01	29.0	54.10				
<b>Cost of Loss in Distribution</b>							
Electricity (Rm)	1207.8	1,061.3	574.50				
Water (Rm)	1737.6	1,104.5	0.674				
<b>Supply Coverage %</b>							
Electricity	95	95	95				
Water	92	92	92				
<b>Service Delivery</b>							
Number of new electricity connections	4,499	8,000	3332				
Number of new water connections	1,531	2,000	929				
Number of new housing units delivered	1,737	4,279	643				
Number new access roads built (km)	5.20	1.20	0.00				
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	19.74	2.20	2.31				
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	14.24	8.10	0.52				
<b>BULK PURCHASES</b>		Original Budget	YTD Actuals				
Electricity		12,525.9	4,755.8				
Water		2,577.2	1,239.7				

*ANNEXURE 2*

***IN-YEAR BUDGET  
STATEMENT TABLES***

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	778,636	3,620,049	3,199,580	420,469	13%	10,002,740	
Service charges	21,035,846	23,811,359	23,811,359	1,848,867	7,682,840	7,973,640	(290,800)	-4%	23,811,359	
Investment revenue	236,137	241,582	241,582	16,371	90,318	80,528	9,790	12%	241,582	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	36,439	1,554,846	1,751,345	(196,499)	-11%	4,566,935	
Other own revenue	4,350,085	4,994,062	4,994,062	159,338	1,439,283	1,663,485	(224,201)	-13%	4,994,062	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>39,802,698</b>	<b>43,657,807</b>	<b>43,616,678</b>	<b>2,839,650</b>	<b>14,387,336</b>	<b>14,668,578</b>	<b>(281,242)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>43,616,678</b>	
Employee costs	12,625,521	12,089,898	11,934,049	1,018,475	3,642,305	3,710,518	(68,214)	-2%	11,934,049	
Remuneration of Councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,192	41,162	47,229	(6,067)	-13%	141,662	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,550,906	3,025,672	3,025,672	209,464	839,749	1,001,526	(161,777)	-16%	3,025,672	
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	75,308	298,947	298,951	(4)	-0%	887,083	
Materials and bulk purchases	15,349,796	16,228,017	16,205,282	1,337,285	6,055,950	6,031,832	24,118	0%	16,205,282	
Transfers and grants	525,943	559,713	577,640	51,864	145,232	175,507	(30,275)	-17%	577,640	
Other expenditure	9,197,770	10,556,637	10,812,838	798,510	2,779,169	3,550,728	(771,558)	-22%	10,812,838	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,399,260)</b>	<b>169,126</b>	<b>32,453</b>	<b>(661,448)</b>	<b>584,822</b>	<b>(147,713)</b>	<b>732,535</b>	<b>-496%</b>	<b>32,453</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	85,867	196,535	1,094,273	(897,739)	-82%	3,365,125	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,854</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,854</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>(46,978)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>	
Capital transfers recognised	3,062,633	3,371,728	3,371,728	292,462	747,199	713,012	34,187	5%	3,365,125	
Borrowing	1,524,998	1,000,000	1,000,000	104,316	231,212	211,883	19,329	9%	1,000,000	
Internally generated funds	<b>299,138</b>	<b>949,814</b>	<b>949,814</b>	<b>27,678</b>	<b>100,552</b>	<b>201,045</b>	<b>(100,494)</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>1,089,341</b>	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>(46,978)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>	
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	16,120,212	16,032,705	16,032,705		16,319,185				16,032,705	
Total non current assets	55,164,054	59,422,539	59,422,539		55,890,948				59,422,539	
Total current liabilities	15,029,197	12,932,985	12,932,985		14,373,894				12,932,985	
Total non current liabilities	13,212,829	13,652,900	13,652,900		13,361,000				13,652,900	
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>43,042,240</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>		<b>44,475,239</b>				<b>48,869,358</b>	
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	4,028,716	5,887,013	5,887,013	(2,045,574)	(729,719)	1,198,538	1,928,257	161%	<b>5,887,013</b>	
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,961,662)	(5,314,105)	(5,314,105)	(423,487)	(1,665,025)	(1,123,844)	541,181	-48%	<b>(5,447,029)</b>	
Net cash from (used) financing	691,525	235,261	235,261	59,889	40,780	(254,913)	(295,693)	116%	<b>235,261</b>	
<b>Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end</b>	<b>5,453,683</b>	<b>5,400,245</b>	<b>5,400,245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,099,719</b>	<b>4,411,857</b>	<b>1,312,138</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>6,128,928</b>	
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>										
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Days</b>	<b>151-180 Days</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>	
Total By Income Source	2,148,178	966,032	595,140	706,318	701,385	379,783	2,339,087	10,080,363	17,916,285	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>										
Total Creditors	1,887,018	362,487	20,256	791	62,961	401	416,889	-	2,750,803	

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>										
Executive and council	15,272,304	15,991,117	15,459,117	828,141	5,385,458	4,883,770	501,689	10%	15,459,117	
Finance and administration	80,303	412,627	82,627	60	20,594	(195,455)	216,049	-111%	82,627	
Internal audit	15,191,982	15,578,491	15,376,491	828,081	5,364,841	5,079,224	285,617	6%	15,376,491	
	19	-	-	-	24	-	24	#DIV/0!	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1,926,234</b>	<b>2,093,087</b>	<b>2,366,637</b>	<b>122,790</b>	<b>276,663</b>	<b>832,285</b>	<b>(555,622)</b>	<b>-67%</b>	<b>2,366,637</b>	
Community and social services	172,109	122,960	237,500	3,565	31,369	62,235	(30,866)	-50%	237,500	
Sport and recreation	301,559	389,463	389,463	68,042	120,495	198,376	(77,881)	-39%	389,463	
Public safety	207,381	82,892	82,892	1,221	17,583	22,183	(4,600)	-21%	82,892	
Housing	1,017,941	1,243,601	1,402,613	23,420	80,667	468,895	(388,228)	-83%	1,402,613	
Health	227,243	254,170	254,170	26,542	26,549	80,596	(54,047)	-67%	254,170	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,306,734</b>	<b>1,496,947</b>	<b>1,634,942</b>	<b>39,942</b>	<b>101,737</b>	<b>663,532</b>	<b>(561,795)</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>1,634,942</b>	
Planning and development	170,115	159,780	159,780	13,277	16,057	32,206	(16,149)	-50%	159,780	
Road transport	1,135,288	1,334,902	1,472,897	26,649	85,401	633,294	(547,893)	-87%	1,472,897	
Environmental protection	1,331	2,265	2,265	15	279	(1,969)	2,248	-114%	2,265	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>23,976,825</b>	<b>27,301,306</b>	<b>27,374,028</b>	<b>1,914,049</b>	<b>8,775,952</b>	<b>9,335,547</b>	<b>(559,595)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>27,374,028</b>	
Energy sources	14,314,269	16,787,510	16,787,510	1,242,010	5,455,800	5,664,289	(208,489)	-4%	16,787,510	
Water management	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	600,416	2,230,077	2,513,413	(283,336)	-11%	7,163,461	
Waste water management	1,697,811	2,105,410	2,105,410	4,209	644,848	707,338	(62,490)	-9%	2,105,410	
Waste management	1,202,395	1,317,647	1,317,647	67,414	445,226	450,507	(5,281)	-1%	1,317,647	
<b>Other</b>	<b>134,974</b>	<b>147,077</b>	<b>147,077</b>	<b>20,596</b>	<b>44,061</b>	<b>47,718</b>	<b>(3,657)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>147,077</b>	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>42,617,070</b>	<b>47,029,534</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	<b>2,925,518</b>	<b>14,583,871</b>	<b>15,762,851</b>	<b>(1,178,980)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>7,240,517</b>	<b>6,969,107</b>	<b>7,077,895</b>	<b>548,794</b>	<b>1,970,532</b>	<b>2,359,726</b>	<b>(389,194)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>7,077,895</b>
Executive and council	990,078	808,685	888,650	101,466	313,891	418,045	888,650	(104,154)	-25%	888,650
Finance and administration	6,147,933	6,047,267	6,076,954	438,303	1,621,667	1,906,152	6,076,954	(284,485)	-15%	6,076,954
Internal audit	102,506	113,155	112,290	9,024	34,974	35,529	112,290	(555)	-2%	112,290
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5,652,117</b>	<b>6,164,319</b>	<b>6,207,408</b>	<b>519,852</b>	<b>1,791,580</b>	<b>2,021,108</b>	<b>6,207,408</b>	<b>(229,528)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>6,207,408</b>
Community and social services	896,896	958,867	948,491	82,522	314,908	298,499	948,491	16,409	5%	948,491
Sport and recreation	1,803,777	1,982,373	1,909,622	172,744	538,002	568,185	1,909,622	(30,183)	-5%	1,909,622
Public safety	2,069,390	1,990,179	1,967,272	164,951	572,184	618,461	1,967,272	(46,277)	-7%	1,967,272
Housing	271,604	592,057	747,430	45,767	169,942	336,763	747,430	(166,821)	-50%	747,430
Health	610,450	640,844	634,592	53,868	196,544	199,201	634,592	(2,656)	-1%	634,592
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>3,575,309</b>	<b>4,126,873</b>	<b>4,094,669</b>	<b>329,557</b>	<b>1,096,476</b>	<b>1,140,847</b>	<b>4,094,669</b>	<b>(44,370)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4,094,669</b>
Planning and development	747,321	863,779	874,337	65,033	234,338	269,181	874,337	(34,843)	-13%	874,337
Road transport	2,570,474	2,977,023	2,940,164	241,863	779,902	786,080	2,940,164	(6,178)	-1%	2,940,164
Environmental protection	257,514	286,071	280,169	22,661	82,236	85,586	280,169	(3,350)	-4%	280,169
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>24,423,016</b>	<b>25,904,751</b>	<b>25,879,031</b>	<b>2,076,372</b>	<b>8,867,433</b>	<b>9,193,035</b>	<b>25,879,031</b>	<b>(325,602)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>25,879,031</b>
Energy sources	14,028,144	15,804,083	15,784,842	1,249,144	5,790,811	5,885,376	15,784,842	(94,565)	-2%	15,784,842
Water management	7,168,343	6,712,278	6,698,411	569,557	2,156,172	2,214,234	6,698,411	(58,062)	-3%	6,698,411
Waste water management	1,871,718	1,923,899	1,937,972	153,430	554,994	643,176	1,937,972	(88,182)	-14%	1,937,972
Waste management	1,354,811	1,464,490	1,457,807	104,241	365,456	450,249	1,457,807	(84,793)	-19%	1,457,807
<b>Other</b>	<b>310,999</b>	<b>323,631</b>	<b>325,221</b>	<b>26,524</b>	<b>76,493</b>	<b>101,575</b>	<b>325,221</b>	<b>(25,082)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>325,221</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,853</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
	<b>15,272,304</b>	<b>15,991,117</b>	<b>15,459,117</b>	<b>828,141</b>	<b>5,385,458</b>	<b>4,883,770</b>	<b>501,689</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>15,459,117</b>	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>										
Executive and council	80,303	412,627	82,627	60	20,594	(195,455)	216,049	-111%	82,627	
Mayor and Council	80,286	82,627	82,627	59	20,591	24,545	(3,954)	-16%	82,627	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	17	330,000	-	1	2	(220,000)	220,002	-100%	-	
Finance and administration	<b>15,191,982</b>	<b>15,578,491</b>	<b>15,376,491</b>	<b>828,081</b>	<b>5,364,841</b>	<b>5,079,224</b>	<b>285,617</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>15,376,491</b>	
Administrative and Corporate Support	118,950	85,520	85,520	5,804	32,933	28,507	4,426	16%	85,520	
Asset Management	127	305	305	9	36	38	(2)	-5%	305	
Finance	14,627,963	14,926,640	14,724,640	790,042	5,203,825	4,861,328	342,497	7%	14,724,640	
Fleet Management	497	5,000	5,000	9	37	-	37	#DIV/0!	5,000	
Human Resources	22,029	59,681	59,681	279	1,105	22,565	(21,460)	-95%	59,681	
Information Technology	13,021	12,573	12,573	664	5,550	4,191	1,359	32%	12,573	
Legal Services	703	-	-	85	606	-	606	#DIV/0!	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	9,355	7,420	7,420	713	2,417	2,339	77	3%	7,420	
Property Services	398,556	478,899	478,899	30,393	118,236	159,632	(41,397)	-26%	478,899	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security Services	168	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supply Chain Management	613	1,953	1,953	50	65	457	(392)	-86%	1,953	
Valuation Service		500	500	31	31	167	(135)	-81%	500	
Internal audit	19	-	-	-	24	-	24	#DIV/0!	-	
Governance Function	19	-	-	-	24	-	24	#DIV/0!	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1,926,234</b>	<b>2,093,087</b>	<b>2,366,637</b>	<b>122,790</b>	<b>276,663</b>	<b>832,285</b>	<b>(555,622)</b>	<b>-67%</b>	<b>2,366,637</b>	
Community and social services	<b>172,109</b>	<b>122,960</b>	<b>237,500</b>	<b>3,565</b>	<b>31,369</b>	<b>62,235</b>	<b>(30,866)</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>237,500</b>	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural	1,052	1,327	1,327	1	9	(885)	893	-101%	1,327	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	43,795	15,956	15,956	833	4,218	28,283	(24,064)	-85%	15,956	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Halls and Facilities	65,816	28,657	143,197	1,476	23,271	22,919	352	2%	143,197	
Disaster Management	0	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-	
Libraries and Archives	54,099	71,065	71,065	1,070	3,685	10,907	(7,222)	-66%	71,065	
Museums and Art Galleries	7,347	5,956	5,956	185	185	1,011	(826)	-82%	5,956	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-			

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Sport and recreation	301,559	389,463	389,463	68,042	120,495	198,376	(77,881)	-39%	389,463
	Beaches and Jetties	6,327	888	888	237	583	296	287	97%	888
	Recreational Facilities	222,560	322,630	322,630	60,152	96,389	103,876	(7,487)	-7%	322,630
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	18,470	51,283	51,283	3,234	7,487	21,089	(13,602)	-64%	51,283
	Public safety	207,381	82,892	82,892	1,221	17,583	22,183	(4,600)	-21%	82,892
	Civil Defence	10,217	5,005	5,005	-	-	1,601	(1,601)	-100%	5,005
	Fire Fighting and Protection	5,581	7,322	7,322	5	22	(2,939)	2,961	-101%	7,322
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	191,583	70,564	70,564	1,217	17,561	23,521	-	-	70,564
	Housing	1,017,941	1,243,601	1,402,613	23,420	80,667	468,895	(388,228)	-83%	1,402,613
	Housing	1,017,941	1,243,601	1,402,613	23,420	80,667	468,895	(388,228)	-83%	1,402,613
	Health	227,243	254,170	254,170	26,542	26,549	80,596	(54,047)	-67%	254,170
	Ambulance	227,243	254,170	254,170	26,542	26,549	80,596	(54,047)	-67%	254,170
	Health Services	227,243	254,170	254,170	26,542	26,549	80,596	(54,047)	-67%	254,170
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,306,734</b>	<b>1,496,947</b>	<b>1,634,942</b>	<b>39,942</b>	<b>101,737</b>	<b>663,532</b>	<b>(561,795)</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>1,634,942</b>
	Planning and development	170,115	159,780	159,780	13,277	16,057	32,206	(16,149)	-50%	159,780
	Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning	163,010	117,576	117,576	4,511	6,657	18,978	(12,322)	-65%	117,576
	Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport	6,212	42,204	42,204	8,766	9,400	13,228	(3,828)	-29%	42,204
	Public Transport	1,135,288	1,334,902	1,472,897	26,649	85,401	633,294	(547,893)	-87%	1,472,897
	Road and Traffic Regulation	778,985	1,024,367	1,042,215	11,345	34,576	377,991	(343,415)	-91%	1,042,215
	Roads	44,298	44,179	44,179	6,577	16,967	14,726	2,240	15%	44,179
	Roads	312,005	266,356	386,503	8,727	33,858	240,577	(206,718)	-86%	386,503
	Environmental protection	1,331	2,265	2,265	15	279	(1,969)	2,248	-114%	2,265
	Biodiversity and Landscape	1,268	2,043	2,043	-	-	(2,043)	2,043	-100%	2,043
	Pollution Control	63	222	222	15	279	74	205	277%	222
	<b>Trading services</b>	<b>23,976,825</b>	<b>27,301,306</b>	<b>27,374,028</b>	<b>1,914,049</b>	<b>8,775,952</b>	<b>9,335,547</b>	<b>(559,595)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>27,374,028</b>
	Energy sources	14,314,269	16,787,510	16,787,510	1,242,010	5,455,800	5,664,289	(208,489)	-4%	16,787,510
	Electricity	14,310,941	16,784,570	16,784,570	1,241,816	5,455,782	5,554,213	(98,430)	-2%	16,784,570
	Nonelectric Energy	3,328	2,940	2,940	194	18	110,076	(110,058)	-100%	2,940
	Water management	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	600,416	2,230,077	2,513,413	(283,336)	-11%	7,163,461
	Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	600,416	2,230,077	2,513,413	(283,336)	-11%	7,163,461

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Waste water management	1,697,811	2,105,410	2,105,410	4,209	644,848	707,338	(62,490)	-9%	2,105,410
	Public Toilets		-	-				-		
	Sewerage	1,697,815	2,105,406	2,105,406	4,209	644,849	707,338	(62,489)	-9%	2,105,406
	Storm Water Management	(4)	4	4	-	(1)	-	(1)	#DIV/0!	4
	Waste management	1,202,395	1,317,647	1,317,647	67,414	445,226	450,507	(5,281)	-1%	1,317,647
	Recycling		-	-				-		
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	8	-	-				-		
	Solid Waste Removal	1,202,387	1,317,647	1,317,647	67,414	445,226	450,507	(5,281)	-1%	1,317,647
	<b>Other</b>	<b>134,974</b>	<b>147,077</b>	<b>147,077</b>	<b>20,596</b>	<b>44,061</b>	<b>47,718</b>	<b>(3,657)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>147,077</b>
	Air Transport	8,295	13,035	13,035	522	1,028	4,345	(3,317)	-76%	13,035
	Licensing and Regulation	2,336	8,339	8,339	253	1,465	2,602	(1,138)	-44%	8,339
	Markets	124,104	125,202	125,202	19,803	41,537	40,604	933	2%	125,202
	Tourism	239	500	500	18	31	167	(136)	-82%	500
	<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>42,617,070</b>	<b>47,029,534</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	<b>2,925,518</b>	<b>14,583,871</b>	<b>15,762,851</b>	<b>(1,178,980)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>
	<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
	<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>7,240,517</b>	<b>6,969,107</b>	<b>7,077,895</b>	<b>548,794</b>	<b>1,970,532</b>	<b>2,359,726</b>	<b>(389,194)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>7,077,895</b>
	Executive and council	990,078	808,685	888,650	101,466	313,891	418,045	(104,154)	-25%	888,650
	Mayor and Council	881,301	660,344	739,388	77,541	272,896	348,445	(75,549)	-22%	739,388
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	108,777	148,341	149,262	23,925	40,995	69,600	(28,605)	-41%	149,262
	Finance and administration	6,147,933	6,047,267	6,076,954	438,303	1,621,667	1,906,152	(284,485)	-15%	6,076,954
	Administrative and Corporate Support	318,710	347,727	406,005	19,114	170,360	169,911	450	0%	406,005
	Asset Management	153,377	242,735	240,240	13,089	49,508	82,295	(32,786)	-40%	240,240
	Finance	2,264,060	1,893,154	1,879,549	121,134	367,454	500,209	(132,755)	-27%	1,879,549
	Fleet Management	791,811	771,389	760,012	89,838	267,857	242,965	24,892	10%	760,012
	Human Resources	519,532	696,095	688,265	45,466	173,535	206,105	(32,570)	-16%	688,265
	Information Technology	691,019	829,690	819,277	58,584	214,914	272,039	(57,125)	-21%	819,277
	Legal Services	93,309	91,635	91,151	9,390	31,856	30,590	1,266	4%	91,151
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	567,715	612,770	633,753	49,258	174,702	225,777	(51,075)	-23%	633,753
	Property Services	317,992	161,385	160,365	(9,121)	34,241	51,961	(17,720)	-34%	160,365
	Risk Management	13,655	14,183	14,076	1,219	4,478	4,372	106	2%	14,076
	Security Services	248,355	201,144	199,656	22,160	73,791	64,711	9,080	14%	199,656
	Supply Chain Management	154,411	167,724	165,623	16,830	53,863	48,171	5,692	12%	165,623
	Valuation Service	13,988	17,637	18,981	1,343	5,107	7,047	(1,939)	-28%	18,981
	Internal audit	102,506	113,155	112,290	9,024	34,974	35,529	(555)	-2%	112,290
	Governance Function	102,506	113,155	112,290	9,024	34,974	35,529	(555)	-2%	112,290

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5,652,117</b>	<b>6,164,319</b>	<b>6,207,408</b>	<b>519,852</b>	<b>1,791,580</b>	<b>2,021,108</b>	<b>(229,528)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>6,207,408</b>
	Community and social services	<b>896,896</b>	<b>958,867</b>	<b>948,491</b>	<b>82,522</b>	<b>314,908</b>	<b>298,499</b>	<b>16,409</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>948,491</b>
	Agricultural	26,153	35,583	34,526	2,602	9,367	10,892	(1,525)	-14%	34,526
	Animal Care and Diseases									
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	109,134	102,835	102,044	10,011	34,027	32,246	1,781	6%	102,044
	Community Halls and Facilities	226,323	234,999	243,785	22,907	96,822	86,792	10,030	12%	243,785
	Disaster Management	88,785	89,168	88,427	7,748	28,240	28,023	217	1%	88,427
	Libraries and Archives	381,813	411,410	394,908	34,114	126,987	113,573	13,415	12%	394,908
	Literacy Programmes									
	Media Services									
	Museums and Art Galleries	64,688	84,871	84,802	5,140	19,465	26,974	(7,509)	-28%	84,802
	Sport and recreation	<b>1,803,777</b>	<b>1,982,373</b>	<b>1,909,622</b>	<b>172,744</b>	<b>538,002</b>	<b>568,185</b>	<b>(30,183)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>1,909,622</b>
	Beaches and Jetties	164,108	167,379	163,859	12,492	44,609	50,983	(6,374)	-13%	163,859
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	860,847	866,572	823,397	64,415	229,207	238,363	(9,156)	-4%	823,397
	Recreational Facilities	525,955	660,320	641,973	75,118	185,584	189,132	(3,548)	-2%	641,973
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	252,867	288,102	280,393	20,719	78,601	89,707	(11,106)	-12%	280,393
	Public safety	<b>2,069,390</b>	<b>1,990,179</b>	<b>1,967,272</b>	<b>164,951</b>	<b>572,184</b>	<b>618,461</b>	<b>(46,277)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>1,967,272</b>
	Civil Defence	102,341	89,733	89,206	6,616	24,861	29,160	(4,299)	-15%	89,206
	Fire Fighting and Protection	412,275	458,314	446,270	37,029	136,606	135,356	1,250	1%	446,270
	Licensing and Control of Animals									
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,554,775	1,442,132	1,431,797	121,305	410,718	453,945	(43,227)		1,431,797
	Pounds									
	Housing	<b>271,604</b>	<b>592,057</b>	<b>747,430</b>	<b>45,767</b>	<b>169,942</b>	<b>336,763</b>	<b>(166,821)</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>747,430</b>
	Housing	271,604	592,057	747,430	45,767	169,942	336,763	(166,821)	-50%	747,430
	Health	<b>610,450</b>	<b>640,844</b>	<b>634,592</b>	<b>53,868</b>	<b>196,544</b>	<b>199,201</b>	<b>(2,656)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>634,592</b>
	Ambulance									
	Health Services	610,450	640,844	634,592	53,868	196,544	199,201	(2,656)	-1%	634,592
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>3,575,309</b>	<b>4,126,873</b>	<b>4,094,669</b>	<b>329,557</b>	<b>1,096,476</b>	<b>1,140,847</b>	<b>(44,370)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4,094,669</b>
	Planning and development	<b>747,321</b>	<b>863,779</b>	<b>874,337</b>	<b>65,033</b>	<b>234,338</b>	<b>269,181</b>	<b>(34,843)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>874,337</b>
	Billboards									
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5,315	7,285	7,272	228	1,058	2,445	(1,387)	-57%	7,272
	Economic Development/Planning	373,802	447,053	466,176	32,309	110,828	142,800	(31,972)	-22%	466,176
	Regional Planning and Development									
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	368,204	409,442	400,889	32,496	122,453	123,936	(1,483)	-1%	400,889

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 OCTOBER**

R thousands	Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Road transport	2,570,474	2,977,023	2,940,164	241,863	779,902	786,080	(6,178)	-1%	2,940,164
	Public Transport	1,042,974	1,359,581	1,346,254	110,043	298,208	430,493	(132,285)	-31%	1,346,254
	Road and Traffic Regulation	22,079	17,394	17,269	2,238	7,959	5,793	2,166	37%	17,269
	Roads	1,465,080	1,566,768	1,543,455	127,636	465,843	338,921	126,923	37%	1,543,455
	Taxi Ranks	40,340	33,281	33,186	1,946	7,892	10,873	(2,981)	-27%	33,186
	Environmental protection	257,514	286,071	280,169	22,661	82,236	85,586	(3,350)	-4%	280,169
	Biodiversity and Landscape	83,358	96,454	92,170	9,001	24,648	25,584	(936)	-4%	92,170
	Pollution Control	174,156	189,617	187,999	13,660	57,588	60,002	(2,414)	-4%	187,999
	<b>Trading services</b>	<b>24,423,016</b>	<b>25,904,751</b>	<b>25,879,031</b>	<b>2,076,372</b>	<b>8,867,433</b>	<b>9,193,035</b>	<b>(325,602)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>25,879,031</b>
	Energy sources	14,028,144	15,804,083	15,784,842	1,249,144	5,790,811	5,885,376	(94,565)	-2%	15,784,842
	Electricity	13,878,504	15,656,892	15,638,344	1,226,963	5,732,218	5,837,372	(105,154)	-2%	15,638,344
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	138,166	127,294	126,601	21,045	54,750	40,957	13,793	34%	126,601
	Nonelectric Energy	11,474	19,897	19,897	1,136	3,844	7,047	(3,203)	-45%	19,897
	Water management	7,168,343	6,712,278	6,698,411	569,557	2,156,172	2,214,234	(58,062)	-3%	6,698,411
	Water Treatment									
	Water Distribution	7,112,785	6,630,140	6,616,175	567,013	2,148,993	2,186,756	(37,764)	-2%	6,616,175
	Water Storage	55,558	82,138	82,237	2,544	7,180	27,478	(20,299)	-74%	82,237
	Waste water management	1,871,718	1,923,899	1,937,972	153,430	554,994	643,176	(88,182)	-14%	1,937,972
	Public Toilets	53,411	45,660	45,436	3,505	9,866	16,517	(6,651)	-40%	45,436
	Sewerage	1,296,692	1,305,503	1,319,686	103,860	373,568	438,848	(65,279)	-15%	1,319,686
	Storm Water Management	226,374	201,907	201,369	21,222	77,934	64,869	13,064	20%	201,369
	Waste Water Treatment	295,241	370,830	371,480	24,842	93,626	122,942	(29,316)	-24%	371,480
	Waste management	1,354,811	1,464,490	1,457,807	104,241	365,456	450,249	(84,793)	-19%	1,457,807
	Recycling	34,647	37,711	37,695	3,626	11,789	12,526	-		37,695
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	128,216	148,892	148,565	9,039	31,804	50,169	(18,365)	-37%	148,565
	Solid Waste Removal	1,017,732	1,066,977	1,061,883	76,191	264,759	320,443	(55,684)	-17%	1,061,883
	Street Cleaning	174,216	210,910	209,664	15,385	57,104	67,112	(10,008)	-15%	209,664
	<b>Other</b>	<b>310,999</b>	<b>323,631</b>	<b>325,221</b>	<b>26,524</b>	<b>76,493</b>	<b>101,575</b>	<b>(25,082)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>325,221</b>
	Air Transport	10,852	11,142	11,247	939	2,667	3,823	(1,156)	-30%	11,247
	Licensing and Regulation	78,720	74,816	76,927	7,370	24,889	27,225	(2,336)	-9%	76,927
	Markets	86,683	94,713	94,364	6,143	22,809	29,824	(7,015)	-24%	94,364
	Tourism	134,744	142,960	142,682	12,072	26,128	40,703	(14,575)	-36%	142,682
	<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>
	<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,853</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 OCTOBER

R thousands	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast				
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %			
	<b>Revenue by Vote</b>												
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	13,041	342,573	12,573	664	5,573	(215,809)	221,382	-103%	12,573			
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	236,617	114,743	114,743	7,880	35,194	38,248	(3,054)	-8%	114,743			
	Vote 3 - Finance	15,148,234	15,499,768	15,297,768	826,423	5,355,658	5,050,651	305,008	6%	15,297,768			
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	894	936	936	-	-	-	-		936			
	Vote 5 - Governance	82,694	85,004	85,004	224	21,207	25,137	(3,930)	-16%	85,004			
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	22,029	59,681	59,681	279	1,105	22,565	(21,460)	-95%	59,681			
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	302,233	306,590	306,590	25,350	51,045	77,115	(26,070)	-34%	306,590			
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	477,146	452,958	567,498	38,981	61,488	226,925	(165,437)	-73%	567,498			
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,110,590	2,534,738	2,831,744	51,928	157,609	1,087,708	(930,099)	-86%	2,831,744			
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,976,826	27,301,302	27,374,024	1,914,049	8,775,952	9,335,547	(559,595)	-6%	27,374,024			
	Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	27,954	16,464	16,464	1,428	22,881	13,506	9,375	69%	16,464			
	Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	218,813	314,778	314,778	58,314	96,158	101,259	(5,101)	-5%	314,778			
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>42,617,070</b>	<b>47,029,534</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	<b>2,925,518</b>	<b>14,583,871</b>	<b>15,762,851</b>	<b>(1,178,980)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>			
	<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>												
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	750,009	830,371	821,684	54,123	214,655	269,803	(55,148)	-20%	821,684			
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,735,465	1,625,898	1,614,524	138,465	470,832	515,681	(44,849)	-9%	1,614,524			
	Vote 3 - Finance	3,599,326	3,161,475	3,184,962	204,880	803,289	948,692	(145,403)	-15%	3,184,962			
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	37,722	52,019	53,652	2,853	11,094	19,586	(8,492)	-43%	53,652			
	Vote 5 - Governance	1,138,552	938,593	1,033,355	100,775	353,270	461,073	(107,803)	-23%	1,033,355			
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	558,374	742,457	734,520	48,917	186,901	220,761	(33,859)	-15%	734,520			
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1,111,976	1,249,099	1,256,284	138,821	362,696	413,834	(51,138)	-12%	1,256,284			
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,027,043	4,238,926	4,139,960	335,113	1,218,548	1,276,489	(57,941)	-5%	4,139,960			
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,100,937	3,887,313	4,013,486	314,800	1,039,328	1,238,199	(198,871)	-16%	4,013,486			
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	24,800,272	26,345,680	26,314,946	2,133,435	9,021,063	9,332,920	(311,858)	-3%	26,314,946			
	Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	91,684	102,375	102,375	11,524	41,710	34,633	7,077	20%	102,375			
	Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	250,597	314,475	314,475	17,393	79,129	84,621	(5,492)	-6%	314,475			
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,224</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,224</b>			
	<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,853</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>			

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>13,041</b>	<b>342,573</b>	<b>12,573</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>5,573</b>	<b>(215,809)</b>	<b>221,382</b>	<b>-103%</b>	<b>12,573</b>
	1.1 - City manager's Office	0	330,000	-	-	-	(220,000)	220,000	-100%	-
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	19	-	-	-	24	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	13,021	12,573	12,573	664	5,550	4,191	1,359	32%	12,573
	1.4 - Information Technology									
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour									
	<b>Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations</b>	<b>236,617</b>	<b>114,743</b>	<b>114,743</b>	<b>7,880</b>	<b>35,194</b>	<b>38,248</b>	<b>(3,054)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>114,743</b>
	2.1 - Legal Services	714	-	-	86	666	-	666	#DIV/0!	
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	235,880	114,743	114,743	7,794	34,527	38,248	(3,720)	-10%	114,743
	2.3 - Are Based Management	22	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	
	2.4 - Performance Management	0	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2.5 - City Manager's Support									
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>15,148,234</b>	<b>15,499,768</b>	<b>15,297,768</b>	<b>826,423</b>	<b>5,355,658</b>	<b>5,050,651</b>	<b>305,008</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>15,297,768</b>
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,328	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	3.2 - Expenditure	12,032	257,566	257,566	149	1,463	85,855	(84,392)	-98%	257,566
	3.3 - Income	121,156	87,712	87,712	6,146	33,964	29,237	4,727	16%	87,712
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	5,255	3,234	3,234	856	2,226	1,078	1,148	106%	3,234
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	398,556	479,399	479,399	30,425	118,267	159,799	(41,532)	-26%	479,399
	3.6 - Real Estate	497	5,000	5,000	9	37	-	-		5,000
	3.7 - City Fleet	1,653	1,692	1,692	92	530	559	(29)	-5%	1,692
	3.10 - Bus Operations	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	778,636	3,620,049	3,199,580	420,469	13%	10,002,740
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	4,925,405	4,458,472	4,458,472	10,060	1,579,056	1,574,084	4,971	0%	4,458,472
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	613	1,953	1,953	50	65	457	(392)	-86%	1,953
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	<b>894</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>936</b>
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>936</b>
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy									
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>82,694</b>	<b>85,004</b>	<b>85,004</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>25,137</b>	<b>(3,930)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>85,004</b>
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	960	1,136	1,136	6	28	88	(60)	-68%	1,136
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	55	45	45	13	22	15	7	46%	45
	5.3 - Communications	2,269	2,118	2,118	148	583	527	56	11%	2,118
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres									
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	158	-	-	49	117	-	117	#DIV/0!	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast			
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %		
5.6 - SDB												
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		20	15	-	5	11	-	11	#DIV/0!	15		
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour		79,232	81,691	81,691	3	20,446	24,507	(4,062)	-17%	81,691		
<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		<b>22,029</b>	<b>59,681</b>	<b>59,681</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>22,565</b>	<b>(21,460)</b>	<b>-95%</b>	<b>59,681</b>		
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		19	-	-	-	3	-	-	#DIV/0!			
6.2 - Human Resources		9	-	-	-	1,101	22,565	(21,463)	-95%	59,681		
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy		22,001	59,681	59,681	279	1,101	22,565	(21,463)	-95%	59,681		
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		1	-	-	-	-	-	-				
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>		<b>302,233</b>	<b>306,590</b>	<b>306,590</b>	<b>25,350</b>	<b>51,045</b>	<b>77,115</b>	<b>(26,070)</b>	<b>-34%</b>	<b>306,590</b>		
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		10	-	-	0	1	-	1	#DIV/0!			
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		103,494	92,994	92,994	4,167	5,095	34,579	(29,484)	-85%	92,994		
7.3 - City Enterprises			-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.4 - Business Support		5,088	8,900	8,900	269	1,660	2,929	(1,269)	-43%	8,900		
7.5 - Retail Markets		7,455	8,681	8,681	667	2,653	2,894	(240)	-8%	8,681		
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		4,293	41,951	41,951	248	399	10,418	(10,020)	-96%	41,951		
7.7 - Area Based Management			-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		5,887	6,048	6,048	323	1,293	2,022	(729)	-36%	6,048		
7.9 - Durban Tourism		239	500	500	18	31	167	(136)	-82%	500		
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium			-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			7	7	-	-	-	-		7		
7.12 - Invest Durban		1	13,035	13,035	-	1	2	(1)	-66%	13,035		
7.13 - Airports		8,295	116,521	116,521	522	1,028	4,345	(3,317)	-76%	116,521		
7.14 - Markets		116,648	116,521	116,521	19,136	38,884	37,711	1,174	3%	116,521		
7.15 - Catalytic Projects		50,821	17,952	17,952	-	-	(17,952)	17,952	-100%	17,952		
<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services</b>		<b>477,146</b>	<b>452,958</b>	<b>452,958</b>	<b>38,981</b>	<b>61,488</b>	<b>226,925</b>	<b>(165,437)</b>	<b>-73%</b>	<b>567,498</b>		
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		4	-	-	1	1	-	1	#DIV/0!			
8.2 - Emergency Services		5,581	7,322	7,322	5	22	(2,939)	2,961	-101%	7,322		
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control		10,216	5,005	5,005	-	1	1,601	(1,600)	-100%	5,005		
8.7 - Health		227,306	254,392	254,392	26,557	26,828	80,670	(53,842)	-67%	254,392		
8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		220,435	172,287	286,827	10,989	29,591	143,545	(113,954)	-79%	286,827		
8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		12,382	12,625	12,625	1,429	5,036	4,933	104	2%	12,625		
8.9 - Agro Ecology		1,052	1,327	1,327	1	9	(885)	893	-101%	1,327		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>2,110,590</b>	<b>2,534,738</b>	<b>2,831,744</b>	<b>51,928</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>1,087,708</b>	<b>(930,099)</b>	<b>-86%</b>	<b>2,831,744</b>	
9.1 - Deputy City Manager		3	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!		
9.2 - Housing		921,421	1,123,903	1,254,714	14,514	48,567	397,488	(348,921)	-88%	1,254,714	
9.3 - Engineering		315,314	268,960	389,108	17,254	42,896	241,381	(198,486)	-82%	389,108	
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		777,332	1,022,675	1,040,523	11,254	34,046	377,432	(343,386)	-91%	1,040,523	
9.5 - Formal Housing		96,520	119,199	147,399	8,906	32,100	71,406	(39,306)	-55%	147,399	
<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>		<b>23,976,826</b>	<b>27,301,302</b>	<b>27,374,024</b>	<b>1,914,049</b>	<b>8,775,952</b>	<b>9,335,547</b>	<b>(559,595)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>27,374,024</b>	
10.1 - DCM Trading Services											
10.2 - Electricity		14,310,941	16,784,570	16,784,570	1,241,816	5,455,782	5,554,213	(98,430)	-2%	16,784,570	
10.3 - Water		6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	600,416	2,230,077	2,513,413	(283,336)	-11%	7,163,461	
10.4 - Sanitation		1,697,815	2,105,406	2,105,406	4,209	644,849	707,338	(62,489)	-9%	2,105,406	
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		1,202,392	1,317,647	1,317,647	67,414	445,226	450,507	(5,281)	-1%	1,317,647	
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		3,328	2,940	2,940	194	18	110,076	(110,058)	-100%	2,940	
<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen</b>		<b>27,954</b>	<b>16,464</b>	<b>16,464</b>	<b>1,428</b>	<b>22,881</b>	<b>13,506</b>	<b>9,375</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>16,464</b>	
13.1 - ICC		27,954	16,464	16,464	1,428	22,881	13,506	9,375		16,464	
<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>		<b>218,813</b>	<b>314,778</b>	<b>314,778</b>	<b>58,314</b>	<b>96,158</b>	<b>101,259</b>	<b>(5,101)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>314,778</b>	
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		218,813	314,778	314,778	58,314	96,158	101,259	(5,101)		314,778	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>42,617,070</b>	<b>47,029,534</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	<b>2,925,518</b>	<b>14,583,871</b>	<b>15,762,851</b>	<b>(1,178,980)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>46,981,803</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>750,009</b>	<b>830,371</b>	<b>821,684</b>	<b>54,123</b>	<b>214,655</b>	<b>269,803</b>	<b>(55,148)</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>821,684</b>
	1.1 - City manager's Office	12,241	16,430	16,394	265	882	5,472	(4,590)	-84%	16,394
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	51,812	57,082	56,743	3,807	15,731	15,137	594	4%	56,743
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	116,161	127,337	126,366	10,243	39,452	39,900	(449)	-1%	126,366
	1.4 - Information Technology	569,791	629,522	622,181	39,772	158,443	209,292	(50,849)	-24%	622,181
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour	5			36	146	-	146	#DIV/0!	
	<b>Vote 2 - City Manager Operations</b>	<b>1,735,465</b>	<b>1,625,898</b>	<b>1,614,524</b>	<b>138,465</b>	<b>470,832</b>	<b>515,681</b>	<b>(44,849)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>1,614,524</b>
	2.1 - Legal Services	93,335	91,635	91,151	9,390	31,856	30,590	1,266	4%	91,151
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1,576,854	1,459,526	1,449,065	123,543	418,677	459,737	(41,061)	-9%	1,449,065
	2.3 - Are Based Management	42,767	41,531	41,299	3,293	11,610	14,259	(2,649)	-19%	41,299
	2.4 - Performance Management	17,344	18,687	18,531	1,586	6,069	6,287	(219)	-3%	18,531
	2.5 - City Manager's Support	(176)			36	124	-	124	#DIV/0!	
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	5,342	14,518	14,478	616	2,497	4,806	(2,310)	-48%	14,478
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>3,599,326</b>	<b>3,161,475</b>	<b>3,184,962</b>	<b>204,880</b>	<b>803,289</b>	<b>948,692</b>	<b>(145,403)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>3,184,962</b>
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	9,922	13,718	13,463	849	3,369	4,228	(859)	-20%	13,463
	3.2 - Expenditure	193,672	223,866	217,855	16,181	61,815	66,124	(4,309)	-7%	217,855
	3.3 - Income	431,827	455,310	449,090	24,385	92,957	101,336	(8,378)	-8%	449,090
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	207,841	224,306	283,002	9,880	133,153	133,190	(37)	0%	283,002
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	91,114	93,683	92,501	7,068	30,187	30,203	(16)	0%	92,501
	3.6 - Real Estate	331,980	179,022	179,361	(7,779)	39,349	59,008	(19,659)	-33%	179,361
	3.7 - City Fleet	433,499	462,484	451,830	45,617	144,629	140,931	3,698	3%	451,830
	3.8 - Durban Energy Office	15	489	489	3	4	163	(159)	-98%	489
	3.10 - Bus Operations	276,744	302,160	290,171	28,272	89,177	88,368	809	1%	290,171
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	(274,015)	510,237	510,237	22,838	91,351	91,351	-		510,237
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	1,794,498	577,859	580,338	48,488	83,627	201,176	(117,548)	-58%	580,338
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	102,229	118,342	116,624	9,078	33,670	32,615	1,055	3%	116,624
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	<b>37,722</b>	<b>52,019</b>	<b>53,652</b>	<b>2,853</b>	<b>11,094</b>	<b>19,586</b>	<b>(8,492)</b>	<b>-43%</b>	<b>53,652</b>
	4.1 - Programme Management		2,159	4,029	-	-	2,560	(2,560)	-100%	4,029
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	21,761	25,504	25,339	1,671	7,126	8,122	(995)	-12%	25,339
	4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives	2,246	4,287	4,268	201	736	1,743	(1,007)	-58%	4,268
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	13,715	20,070	20,016	981	3,232	7,162	(3,930)	-55%	20,016

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>1,138,552</b>	<b>938,593</b>	<b>1,033,355</b>	<b>100,775</b>	<b>353,270</b>	<b>461,073</b>	<b>(107,803)</b>	<b>-23%</b>	<b>1,033,355</b>
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	9,207	15,842	15,793	805	3,052	9,110	(6,058)	-66%	15,793
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	344,931	337,045	332,526	23,879	96,206	94,009	2,196	2%	332,526
	5.3 - Communications	56,234	57,578	74,863	5,413	15,357	35,532	(20,176)	-57%	74,863
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	132,999	143,677	142,823	11,428	42,205	49,706	(7,501)	-15%	142,823
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	268,258	216,569	216,006	27,479	87,676	70,645	17,031	24%	216,006
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	16,414	16,901	16,811	1,840	5,692	4,364	1,328	30%	16,811
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	310,508	150,980	234,532	29,930	103,083	197,707	(94,624)	-48%	234,532
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>558,374</b>	<b>742,457</b>	<b>734,520</b>	<b>48,917</b>	<b>186,901</b>	<b>220,761</b>	<b>(33,859)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>734,520</b>
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	10,520	12,554	12,438	862	4,062	3,480	582	17%	12,438
	6.2 - Human Resources	255,318	303,230	298,515	23,231	88,065	93,987	(5,922)	-6%	298,515
	6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	199,522	314,556	312,088	16,282	62,507	88,015	(25,508)	-29%	312,088
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	54,171	65,754	65,225	5,091	18,901	20,623	(1,722)	-8%	65,225
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	38,842	46,362	46,255	3,451	13,366	14,656	(1,289)	-9%	46,255
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>1,111,976</b>	<b>1,249,099</b>	<b>1,256,284</b>	<b>138,821</b>	<b>362,696</b>	<b>413,834</b>	<b>(51,138)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>1,256,284</b>
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	45,296	24,474	24,431	9,797	12,870	25,333	(12,463)	-49%	24,431
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	132,664	163,941	181,967	14,179	46,109	47,329	(1,220)	-3%	181,967
	7.3 - City Enterprises	146,256	177,616	175,116	47,458	83,641	68,081	15,560	23%	175,116
	7.4 - Business Support	137,981	158,441	165,851	11,158	35,914	62,395	(26,481)	-42%	165,851
	7.5 - Retail Markets	32,325	28,826	28,725	2,192	8,259	7,539	720	10%	28,725
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	320,005	365,606	354,087	29,928	104,515	103,978	536	1%	354,087
	7.7 - Area Based Management									
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	70,571	73,609	73,600	5,806	21,942	24,575	(2,633)	-11%	73,600
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	134,744	143,149	142,871	12,072	26,128	40,766	(14,638)	-36%	142,871
	7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium									
	7.11 - Durban Energy Office									
	7.12 - Invest Durban	16,137	18,046	17,990	621	3,944	5,401			17,990
	7.13 - Airports	10,852	11,142	11,247	939	2,667	3,823	(1,156)	-30%	11,247
	7.14 - Markets	54,358	65,887	65,639	3,951	14,550	22,285	(7,736)	-35%	65,639
	7.15 - Catalytic Projects	10,788	18,362	14,759	720	2,157	2,327	(170)	-7%	14,759

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>4,027,043</b>	<b>4,238,926</b>	<b>4,139,960</b>	<b>335,113</b>	<b>1,218,548</b>	<b>1,276,489</b>	<b>(57,941)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>4,139,960</b>
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,405	18,935	18,897	1,076	3,324	5,860	(2,536)	-43%	18,897
	8.2 - Emergency Services	412,275	458,314	446,270	37,029	136,606	135,356	1,250	1%	446,270
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	154,925	149,107	148,059	12,134	44,809	46,742	(1,933)	-4%	148,059
	8.4 - Security Management	248,355	201,144	199,656	22,160	73,791	64,711	9,080	14%	199,656
	8.5 - Safer Cities	36,201	29,795	29,574	2,231	8,292	10,441	(2,149)	-21%	29,574
	8.6 - Health	751,952	796,115	788,518	64,645	243,134	248,487	(5,353)	-2%	788,518
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	2,179,197	2,306,087	2,237,684	175,748	633,815	678,381	(44,566)	-7%	2,237,684
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	212,581	243,847	236,477	17,488	65,411	75,620	(10,208)	-13%	236,477
	8.9 - Agro Ecology	26,153	35,583	34,826	2,602	9,367	10,892	(1,525)	-14%	34,826
	<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>3,100,937</b>	<b>3,887,313</b>	<b>4,013,486</b>	<b>314,800</b>	<b>1,039,328</b>	<b>1,238,199</b>	<b>(198,871)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>4,013,486</b>
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	15,992	30,087	29,986	10,274	14,017	9,155	4,863	53%	29,986
	9.2 - Housing	178,186	473,899	471,527	35,980	140,009	140,105	(95)	0%	471,527
	9.3 - Engineering	1,980,529	2,155,326	2,127,659	173,856	637,205	530,938	106,267	20%	2,127,659
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	832,813	1,109,844	1,108,411	84,902	218,164	361,343	(143,180)	-40%	1,108,411
	9.5 - Formal Housing	93,418	118,158	275,902	9,787	29,933	196,658	(166,726)	-85%	275,902
	<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>	<b>24,800,272</b>	<b>26,345,680</b>	<b>26,314,946</b>	<b>2,133,435</b>	<b>9,021,063</b>	<b>9,332,920</b>	<b>(311,858)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>26,314,946</b>
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	10,939	17,286	16,637	854	3,290	5,759	(2,470)	-43%	16,637
	10.2 - Electricity	14,268,011	16,096,220	16,073,553	1,281,030	5,886,538	5,977,436	(90,898)	-2%	16,073,553
	10.3 - Water	7,257,040	6,798,102	6,783,472	580,316	2,189,119	2,240,976	(51,857)	-2%	6,783,472
	10.4 - Sanitation	1,624,588	1,710,678	1,725,240	131,585	478,193	572,506	(94,313)	-16%	1,725,240
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,628,220	1,703,497	1,696,147	138,513	460,079	529,196	(69,117)	-13%	1,696,147
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	11,474	19,897	19,897	1,136	3,844	7,047	(3,203)	-45%	19,897
	<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen</b>	<b>91,684</b>	<b>102,375</b>	<b>102,375</b>	<b>11,524</b>	<b>41,710</b>	<b>34,633</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>102,375</b>
	11.1 - ICC	91,684	102,375	102,375	11,524	41,710	34,633	(5,492)	-6%	102,375
	<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>250,597</b>	<b>314,475</b>	<b>314,475</b>	<b>17,393</b>	<b>79,129</b>	<b>84,621</b>	<b>(5,492)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>314,475</b>
	12.1 - uShaka Marine World	250,597	314,475	314,475	17,393	79,129	84,621	(5,492)	-6%	314,475
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,224</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,224</b>
	<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,853</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>(165,203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>3,397,578</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 OCTOBER**

**Budget Year 2021/22**

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22						Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	778,636	3,620,049	3,199,580	420,469	13%	10,002,740
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,713,451	16,057,209	16,057,209	1,211,867	5,262,125	5,352,403	(90,278)	-2%	16,057,209
Service charges - water revenue	5,506,805	5,562,562	5,562,562	583,632	1,750,071	1,854,187	(104,116)	-6%	5,562,562
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,043,383	1,376,564	1,376,564	63,147	261,268	271,675	(10,407)	-4%	1,376,564
Service charges - refuse revenue	772,207	815,024	815,024	(9,780)	409,375	495,375	(85,999)	-17%	815,024
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	748,204	881,668	881,668	60,487	223,920	293,175	(69,255)	-24%	881,668
Interest earned - external investments	236,137	241,582	241,582	16,371	90,318	80,528	9,790	12%	241,582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,670	385,171	385,171	644	1,397	128,335	(126,938)	-99%	385,171
Fines	188,254	70,541	70,541	1,554	17,444	23,519	(6,076)	-26%	70,541
Licences and permits	34,751	40,805	40,805	7,245	12,045	13,424	(1,379)	-10%	40,805
Agency services	15,673	14,475	14,475	-	7,654	4,825	2,829	59%	14,475
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	36,439	1,554,846	1,751,345	(196,499)	-11%	4,566,935
Other revenue	3,293,920	3,595,403	3,595,403	89,382	1,173,726	1,199,873	(26,148)	-2%	3,595,403
Gains on disposal of PPE	64,613	6,000	6,000	25	3,099	333	2,766	830%	6,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfer)</b>	<b>39,802,698</b>	<b>43,657,807</b>	<b>43,616,678</b>	<b>2,839,650</b>	<b>14,387,336</b>	<b>14,668,578</b>	<b>(281,242)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>43,616,678</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	12,625,521	12,089,898	11,934,049	1,018,475	3,642,305	3,710,518	(68,214)	-2%	11,934,049
Remuneration of councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,192	41,162	47,229	(6,067)	-13%	141,662
Debt impairment	2,388,949	1,620,007	1,620,007	94,318	385,585	388,355	(2,770)	0%	1,620,007
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,550,906	3,025,672	3,025,672	209,464	839,749	1,001,526	(161,777)	-16%	3,025,672
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	75,308	298,947	298,951	(4)	0%	887,083
Bulk purchases	14,168,787	12,525,889	12,525,889	943,787	4,755,809	4,840,195	(84,386)	-2%	12,525,889
Other materials	1,181,009	3,702,128	3,679,393	393,498	1,300,141	1,191,637	108,504	9%	3,679,393
Contracted services	4,527,930	5,101,049	5,315,492	408,858	1,324,983	1,849,747	(524,764)	-28%	5,315,492
Transfers and grants	525,943	559,713	577,640	51,864	145,232	175,507	(30,275)	-17%	577,640
Other expenditure	2,207,205	3,831,856	3,873,613	295,074	1,067,324	1,311,341	(244,017)	-19%	3,873,613
Loss on disposal of PPE	73,685	3,726	3,726	260	1,278	1,284	(7)	-1%	3,726
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41,201,958</b>	<b>43,488,681</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>	<b>3,501,098</b>	<b>13,802,514</b>	<b>14,816,291</b>	<b>(1,013,777)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,584,225</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(1,399,260)</b>	<b>169,126</b>	<b>32,453</b>	<b>(661,448)</b>	<b>584,822</b>	<b>(147,713)</b>	<b>732,535</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>32,453</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	85,867	196,535	1,094,273	(897,739)	-82%	3,365,125
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Taxation</b>		<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,540,854</b> (24,055)	<b>3,397,578</b> (24,055)	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>3,397,578</b> (24,055)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,564,909</b>	<b>3,421,633</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>			<b>3,421,633</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>municipality</b>		<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,564,909</b>	<b>3,421,633</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>			<b>3,421,633</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1,415,112</b>	<b>3,564,909</b>	<b>3,421,633</b>	<b>(575,581)</b>	<b>781,357</b>	<b>946,560</b>			<b>3,421,633</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M04 OCTOBER)									
Budget Year 2021/22									
Vote Description	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome								
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u></b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	55,218	368,065	55,631	4,237	9,962	11,812	(1,850)	-16%	55,748
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	451	1,535	6,022	61	520	1,276	(756)	-59%	6,039
Vote 3 - Finance	43,715	379,571	359,071	10,721	26,091	69,682	(43,591)	-63%	328,871
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	25,350	9,843	-	-	2,086	(2,086)	-100%	9,843
Vote 5 - Governance	-	33,701	22,217	121	418	4,707	(4,289)	-91%	22,106
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	583	9,906	9,292	110	248	1,969	(1,720)	-87%	9,974
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	325,742	261,097	325,802	25,033	48,182	69,032	(20,850)	-30%	325,803
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	212,426	178,432	150,865	6,016	19,409	32,368	(12,959)	-40%	153,100
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,207,948	1,907,108	1,841,943	137,695	441,709	389,138	52,571	14%	1,832,984
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,337,406	1,252,202	1,221,235	109,987	265,104	258,759	6,345	2%	1,334,243
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	-	25,072	25,072	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>4,183,488</b>	<b>4,442,039</b>	<b>4,026,992</b>	<b>293,981</b>	<b>811,643</b>	<b>840,829</b>	<b>(29,186)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>4,078,711</b>
<b><u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u></b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	18,261	464	814	-	28	148	(120)	-81%	697
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	4,064	2,217	11,509	-	11	2,439	(2,428)	-100%	11,492
Vote 3 - Finance	250,420	16,665	21,140	6,517	7,202	10,736	(3,534)	-33%	50,671
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	154	400	375	-	-	79	(79)	-100%	375
Vote 5 - Governance	16,755	8,753	14,747	12	499	3,085	(2,586)	-84%	14,671
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	4,562	1,843	1,732	20	20	367	(347)	-95%	1,067
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	9,575	18,547	25,116	182	894	5,322	(4,428)	-83%	25,115
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	75,189	94,049	184,332	4,777	18,774	37,711	(18,937)	-50%	177,978
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	131,397	422,080	552,303	49,811	89,308	117,598	(28,290)	-24%	559,071
Vote 10 - Trading Services	176,862	311,645	479,641	68,528	146,530	103,316	43,213	42%	506,963
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	(257)	-77%	743
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	627	3,978	3,978	-	-	26,912
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>703,281</b>	<b>879,503</b>	<b>1,294,549</b>	<b>130,474</b>	<b>267,320</b>	<b>285,112</b>	<b>(17,792)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>1,375,755</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>(46,978)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M04 OCTOBER**

Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>401,218</b>	<b>869,815</b>	<b>869,815</b>	<b>66,198</b>	<b>132,631</b>	<b>147,365</b>	(14,735)	-10%	<b>714,939</b>
Executive and council	2,022	363,153	363,153	148	170	17,580	(17,411)	-99%	82,971
Finance and administration	399,162	506,579	506,579	66,051	132,440	129,713	2,727	2%	631,628
Internal audit	34	83	83	-	21	72	(51)	-71%	340
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1,359,210</b>	<b>1,316,091</b>	<b>1,316,091</b>	<b>108,340</b>	<b>241,038</b>	<b>294,463</b>	(53,425)	-18%	<b>1,402,335</b>
Community and social services	120,931	90,925	90,925	2,565	10,770	18,895	(8,125)	-43%	88,484
Sport and recreation	164,651	155,304	155,304	7,244	28,800	41,887	(13,087)	-31%	210,451
Public safety	16,015	41,093	41,093	284	746	10,054	(9,309)	-93%	47,452
Housing	1,051,605	996,269	996,269	98,120	200,385	218,407	(18,021)	-8%	1,031,149
Health	6,008	32,500	32,500	126	337	5,220	(4,883)	-94%	24,800
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,665,106</b>	<b>1,681,151</b>	<b>1,681,151</b>	<b>121,521</b>	<b>385,262</b>	<b>367,685</b>	17,577	5%	<b>1,735,323</b>
Planning and development	310,668	257,913	257,913	25,428	49,163	71,438	(22,275)	-31%	337,158
Road transport	1,343,141	1,413,983	1,413,983	94,824	334,702	294,468	40,235	14%	1,389,767
Environmental protection	11,297	9,255	9,255	1,269	1,397	1,779	(382)	-21%	8,398
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1,444,490</b>	<b>1,435,749</b>	<b>1,435,749</b>	<b>128,395</b>	<b>320,024</b>	<b>310,768</b>	9,256	3%	<b>1,579,749</b>
Energy sources	477,132	502,958	502,958	36,350	123,956	109,207	14,750	14%	592,165
Water management	390,938	465,476	465,476	28,700	75,144	94,977	(19,833)	-21%	451,565
Waste water management	516,089	306,072	306,072	61,215	114,667	73,110	41,558	57%	378,031
Waste management	60,331	161,243	161,243	2,129	6,257	33,475	(27,218)	-81%	157,989
Other	16,744	18,736	18,736	2	8	4,687	(4,679)	-100%	22,120
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,124,968</b>	<b>(46,006)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	2,391,257	2,573,228	2,573,228	214,904	576,163	545,223	30,940	6%	2,573,228
Provincial Government	669,379	798,500	798,500	77,558	171,036	165,887	5,150	3%	782,918
Other transfers and grants	1,997			-		1,903	(1,903)	-100%	8,979
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>3,062,633</b>	<b>3,371,728</b>	<b>3,371,728</b>	<b>292,462</b>	<b>747,199</b>	<b>713,012</b>	<b>34,187</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>3,365,125</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>									
<b>Borrowing</b>	1,524,998	1,000,000	1,000,000	104,316	231,212	211,883	19,329	9%	1,000,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	299,138	949,814	949,814	27,678	100,552	201,045	(100,494)	-50%	1,089,341
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>(46,978)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>

KZLN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
	<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>									
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>55,218</b>	<b>368,065</b>	<b>55,631</b>	<b>4,237</b>	<b>9,962</b>	<b>11,812</b>	<b>(1,850)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>55,748</b>
	1.1 - City manager's Office		330,000	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	117
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.4 - Information Technology	55,218	38,065	55,631	4,237	9,962	11,787	(1,825)	-15%	55,631
	<b>Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>6,022</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>1,276</b>	<b>(756)</b>	<b>-59%</b>	<b>6,039</b>
	2.1 - Legal Services		100	94	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	94
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police		1,185	5,666	7	466	1,201	(735)	-61%	5,683
	2.3 - Are Based Management			28	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	28
	2.4 - Performance Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - City Manager's Support		250	-	55	55	50	5	10%	234
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer		<b>379,571</b>	<b>359,071</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>26,091</b>	<b>69,682</b>	<b>(43,591)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>328,871</b>
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>43,715</b>								
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager		2,000	1,875	-	-	397	(397)	-100%	1,875
	3.2 - Expenditure		15,666	7,231	-	53	1,532	(1,479)	-97%	7,231
	3.3 - Income		931	1,377	-	-	249	(249)	-100%	1,177
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - Real Estate		196,153	197,567	3,132	18,437	35,505	(17,068)	-48%	167,567
	3.7 - City Fleet		151,221	150,921	7,589	7,601	31,978			150,921
	3.10 - Bus Operations									
	3.13- Supply Chain Management									
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,350</b>	<b>9,843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,086</b>	<b>(2,086)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>9,843</b>
	4.5 - Transformation			0						
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer		25,350	9,843	-	-	2,086	(2,086)	-100%	9,843
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,701</b>	<b>22,217</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>(4,289)</b>	<b>-91%</b>	<b>22,106</b>
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager		20,200	6,796	62	62	1,440	(1,378)	-96%	6,796
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1,381	88	-	-	19	(19)	-100%	88
	5.3 - Communications		7,286	11,083	25	301	2,348	(2,048)	-87%	10,972
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres		4,550	3,984	-	22	844	(822)	-97%	3,984
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support									
	5.6 - SDB		284	266	33	33	56	(23)	-41%	266
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations									
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour									

KZLN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22												
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast				
		2020/21												
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>9,906</b>	<b>9,292</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>(1,720)</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>9,974</b>				
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager		142	139	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	139				
	6.2 - Human Resources	108	4,653	4,362	100	238	924	(686)	-74%	7,622				
	6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	58	794	744	-	-	158	(158)	-100%	744				
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	417	4,260	3,994	10	10	846	(836)	-99%	1,415				
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		57	53	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	53				
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>325,742</b>	<b>261,097</b>	<b>325,802</b>	<b>25,033</b>	<b>48,182</b>	<b>69,032</b>	<b>(20,850)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>325,803</b>				
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager													
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	150,155	167,854	160,467	7,401	20,042	34,000	(13,958)	-41%	160,468				
	7.3 - City Enterprises													
	7.4 - Business Support	14,358	8,449	16,246	-	-	3,442	(3,442)	-100%	16,246				
	7.5 - Retail Markets	66	1,258	70	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,180				
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	4,532	13,172	13,625	-	-	2,887	(2,887)	-100%	13,625				
	7.7 - Area Based Management													
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	4,228	24,463	12,802	342	621	2,713	(2,092)	-77%	12,802				
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	459	900	280	-	-	-	-						
	7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium													
	7.11 - Durban Energy Office													
	7.12 - Invest Durban													
	7.13 - Airports													
	7.14 - Markets	283	2,453	5,110	-	3	1	3	371%	-				
	7.15 Catalytic Projects	151,660	42,548	117,202	17,290	27,516	25,739			121,479				

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 OCTOBER										
Budget Year 2021/22										
R thousand	Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22				YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual				YearTD budget
	<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>212,426</b>	<b>178,432</b>	<b>150,865</b>	<b>6,016</b>	<b>19,409</b>	<b>32,368</b>	(12,959)	-40%	<b>153,100</b>
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager		100	94	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	94
	8.2 - Emergency Services	2,395	26,848	24,230	248	249	5,134	(4,885)	-95%	24,230
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency c	7,971	11,429	8,726	29	163	1,849	(1,686)	-91%	8,858
	8.6 - Health	5,579	29,500	15,200	103	289	3,199	(2,910)	-91%	15,265
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	183,562	87,453	75,378	4,699	15,597	16,395	(798)	-5%	77,416
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		8,967	11,433	614	2,788	2,422	365	15%	11,433
	8.9- Agro -Ecology	12,919	14,135	8,625	323	323	1,828	(1,505)	-82%	8,625
	<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>2,207,948</b>	<b>1,907,108</b>	<b>1,841,943</b>	<b>137,695</b>	<b>441,709</b>	<b>389,138</b>	<b>52,571</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>1,832,984</b>
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	357	458	54,876	93	93	11,627	(11,534)	-99%	54,876
	9.2 - Housing	1,000,071	852,398	804,586	70,056	150,693	170,478	(19,785)	-12%	804,944
	9.3 - Engineering	476,200	353,394	286,523	21,571	48,927	59,571	(10,644)	-18%	277,217
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	723,967	700,858	660,478	45,975	241,996	139,944	102,052	73%	660,467
	9.5 - Formal Housing	7,353		35,480	-	-	7,518	(7,518)	-100%	35,480
	<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>	<b>1,337,406</b>	<b>1,252,202</b>	<b>1,221,235</b>	<b>109,987</b>	<b>265,104</b>	<b>258,759</b>	<b>6,345</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>1,334,243</b>
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services			-			-			
	10.2 - Electricity	488,179	420,358	448,031	31,582	111,728	94,930	16,798	18%	524,785
	10.3 - Water	388,253	439,591	382,506	17,608	43,090	81,047	(37,957)	-47%	385,776
	10.4 - Sanitation	405,217	230,260	233,905	57,974	102,941	49,560	53,381	108%	266,889
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	55,518	161,243	155,413	2,129	6,257	32,929	(26,672)	-81%	155,413
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	239	750	1,380	695	1,088	292	795	272%	1,380
	<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conv</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	13.1 - ICC									
	<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,072</b>	<b>25,072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World		25,072	25,072						
	<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>	<b>4,183,488</b>	<b>4,442,039</b>	<b>4,026,992</b>	<b>293,981</b>	<b>811,643</b>	<b>840,829</b>	<b>(29,186)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>4,078,711</b>

KZLN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
	<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>									
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>18,261</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>697</b>
	1.1 - City manager's Office	194	150	117	-	-	30	(120)	-81%	-
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	34	114	369	-	21	78	(30)	-100%	141
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	18,033	200	187	-	7	40	(57)	-73%	369
	1.4 - Information Technology	<b>4,064</b>	<b>2,217</b>	<b>11,509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2,439</b>	<b>(2,428)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>11,492</b>
	<b>Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager</b>	486	257	241	-	3	51	(48)	-94%	241
	2.1 - Legal Services	2,116	1,000	61	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	44
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1,228	834	4,699	-	8	996	(988)	-99%	4,699
	2.3 - Are Based Management	234	126	118	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	118
	2.4 - Performance Management									
	2.5 - City Manager's Support									
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>250,420</b>	<b>16,665</b>	<b>21,140</b>	<b>6,517</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>10,736</b>	<b>(1,354)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>6,390</b>
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	24	20	50	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	50
	3.2 - Expenditure	1,301	275	555	44	74	118	(44)	-37%	555
	3.3 - Income	3,343	780	2,812	6	381	596	(215)	-36%	2,812
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	42	25	98	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	98
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	8,782	365	2,017	(8)	197	328	(131)	-40%	1,549
	3.6 - Real Estate	389	260	1,344	20	20	285	(265)	-93%	1,344
	3.7 - City Fleet	104,272	11,961	11,832	6,455	6,455	8,864	(2,408)	-27%	41,832
	3.9 - INK									
	3.10 - Bus Operations	131,827	2,449	1,699	-	-	360	-		1,699
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	439	530	731	-	76	155	(79)	-51%	731
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	<b>154</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>(79)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>375</b>
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>									
	4.1 - Programme Management		400				79			
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy			375				(79)	-100%	375
	4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives									
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	154								

KZLN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 OCTOBER

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
		2020/21								
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>16,755</b>	<b>8,753</b>	<b>14,747</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>3,085</b>	<b>(2,586)</b>	<b>-84%</b>	<b>14,671</b>
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager			-						-
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	3,810	2,000	10,780	-	129	2,244	(2,116)	-94%	10,593
	5.3 - Communications	2,321	284	1,473	12	259	312	(53)	-17%	1,473
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	9,745	4,188	1,074	-	111	228	(117)	-51%	1,185
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	347	1,383	828	-	-	175	(175)	-100%	828
	5.6 - SDB			-						-
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	241		-						-
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	290	898	592	-		126	(126)	-100%	592
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>4,562</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>-95%</b>	<b>1,067</b>
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	23		-						-
	6.2 - Human Resources	2,916	1,410	1,322	20	20	280	(260)	-93%	797
	6.3 - Ethekeini Municipal Academy	1,368	150	141	-		30	(30)	-100%	141
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	73	150	141	-		30	(30)	-100%	
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	183	133	129	-		27	(27)	-100%	129
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>18,547</b>	<b>25,116</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>5,322</b>	<b>(4,428)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>25,115</b>
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	90		28			6	(6)	-100%	28
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	1,104	7,740	9,383	131	601	1,988	(1,387)	-70%	9,382
	7.3 - City Enterprises			-						-
	7.4 - Business Support	1,334	5,180	1,930	49	87	409	(322)	-79%	1,930
	7.5 - Retail Markets	12	46	40	-		8	(8)	-100%	40
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	6,286	4,481	10,413	-	201	2,206	(2,006)	-91%	10,413
	7.7 - Area Based Management									-
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	51								-
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	319	100	90	2	4	19	(15)	-77%	90
	7.10 - Invest Durban	79	300	281	-		60			281
	7.11 - Airports			-						-
	7.12 - Markets	300		2,951	-		625			2,951
	7.13 Catalytic Projects		700	-						-

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
		2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome									
	<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>75,189</b>	<b>94,049</b>	<b>184,332</b>	<b>4,777</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>37,711</b>	<b>(18,937)</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>177,978</b>	
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	936	-	-	-	-	807	(807)	-100%	3,808	
	8.2 - Emergency Services	10,117	4,060	3,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency c										
	8.4 - Security Management										
	8.5 - Safer Cities										
	8.6 - Health	2,158	7,500	13,820	1,291	1,316	2,955	(1,639)	-55%	13,944	
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	38,367	40,382	143,636	3,343	17,316	29,061	(11,746)	-40%	137,158	
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	19,557	41,822	21,428	143	143	4,540	(4,398)	-97%	21,428	
	8.9 Agro	4,053	285	1,640	-	-	347	(347)	-100%	1,640	
	<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>131,397</b>	<b>422,080</b>	<b>552,303</b>	<b>49,811</b>	<b>89,308</b>	<b>117,598</b>	<b>(28,290)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>559,071</b>	
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	160	114	114	-	-	24	(24)	-100%	114	
	9.2 - Housing	44,181	143,871	190,725	28,064	49,693	40,411	9,281	23%	190,725	
	9.3 - Engineering	74,191	167,435	226,535	21,733	39,565	48,592	(9,027)	-19%	233,381	
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	12,865	110,660	134,930	14	51	28,570	(28,520)	-100%	134,851	
	9.5 - Formal Housing										
	<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>	<b>176,862</b>	<b>311,645</b>	<b>479,641</b>	<b>68,528</b>	<b>146,530</b>	<b>103,316</b>	<b>43,213</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>506,963</b>	
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	42,069	50	47	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	47	
	10.2 - Electricity	5,190	196,266	171,742	15,165	33,523	36,389	(2,866)	-8%	171,742	
	10.3 - Water	41,055	25,885	65,989	11,092	32,054	13,930	18,124	130%	65,788	
	10.4 - Sanitation	88,548	19,280	62,638	1,567	8,893	13,272	(4,379)	-33%	62,638	
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		70,164	179,225	40,703	72,059	39,715	32,344	81%	206,748	
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity										
	<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Cor</b>	<b>7,940</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>-77%</b>	<b>743</b>	
	13.1 - ICC	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	(257)	-77%	743	
	<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,912</b>	
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	627	3,978	3,978	-	-	26,912	
	<b>Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolid</b>	<b>703,281</b>	<b>879,503</b>	<b>1,294,549</b>	<b>130,474</b>	<b>267,320</b>	<b>285,112</b>	<b>(17,792)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1,375,755</b>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation</b>	<b>4,886,769</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>424,455</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>	<b>1,125,940</b>	<b>(46,978)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5,454,466</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 OCTOBER

Description	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash and Bank	644,976	503,996	503,996	893,991	503,996
Call investment deposits	4,808,707	5,221,448	5,221,448	2,767,481	5,221,448
Consumer debtors	7,142,787	6,879,259	6,879,259	8,243,096	6,879,259
Other debtors	2,844,261	2,738,525	2,738,525	3,347,021	2,738,525
Current portion of long-term receivables	65,135	57,372	57,372	355,750	57,372
Inventory	614,346	632,105	632,105	711,846	632,105
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>16,120,212</b>	<b>16,032,705</b>	<b>16,032,705</b>	<b>16,319,185</b>	<b>16,032,705</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables	60,032	73,945	73,945	59,348	73,945
Investment property	278,296	276,234	276,234	277,081	276,234
Property, plant and equipment	54,125,520	58,084,350	58,084,350	54,235,209	58,084,350
Intangible assets	568,495	618,956	618,956	529,135	618,956
Other non-current assets	131,711	369,054	369,054	722,834	369,054
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>55,164,054</b>	<b>59,422,539</b>	<b>59,422,539</b>	<b>55,890,948</b>	<b>59,422,539</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>71,284,266</b>	<b>75,455,243</b>	<b>75,455,243</b>	<b>72,210,133</b>	<b>75,455,243</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft		325,199	325,199		325,199
Borrowing	850,705	885,830	885,830	1,105,551	885,830
Consumer deposits	2,559,002	2,554,463	2,554,463	2,618,891	2,554,463
Trade and other payables	10,412,591	8,081,399	8,081,399	9,452,972	8,081,399
Provisions	1,206,899	1,086,094	1,086,094	1,196,480	1,086,094
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>15,029,197</b>	<b>12,932,985</b>	<b>12,932,985</b>	<b>14,373,894</b>	<b>12,932,985</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	8,207,995	9,266,813	9,266,813	8,412,778	9,266,813
Provisions	5,004,834	4,386,087	4,386,087	4,948,222	4,386,087
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>13,212,829</b>	<b>13,652,900</b>	<b>13,652,900</b>	<b>13,361,000</b>	<b>13,652,900</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>28,242,026</b>	<b>26,585,886</b>	<b>26,585,886</b>	<b>27,734,894</b>	<b>26,585,886</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>43,042,240</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>	<b>44,475,239</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	42,984,770	46,846,690	46,846,690	44,417,769	46,703,414
Reserves	57,470	2,022,668	2,022,668	57,470	2,165,944
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>43,042,240</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>	<b>44,475,239</b>	<b>48,869,358</b>

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Property rates	8,263,408	9,694,503	9,502,603	193,081	2,703,681	3,620,049	(916,368)	-25%
Service charges	20,846,999	22,620,791	22,620,791	1,762,275	7,538,475	7,682,839	(144,364)	-2%
Other revenue	2,176,166	4,334,088	4,334,088	158,669	1,434,788	1,534,817	(100,029)	-7%
Government - operating	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	130,997	1,554,065	1,751,345	(197,281)	-11%
Government - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,344,094	43,101	719,276	712,926	6,350	1%
Interest	243,947	241,582	241,582	17,015	91,715	80,528	11,187	14%
<b>Payments</b>								
Suppliers and employees	(33,445,632)	(37,331,947)	(37,258,357)	(4,223,540)	(14,327,540)	(13,709,508)	618,032	-5%
Finance charges	(824,222)	(887,083)	(887,083)	(75,308)	(298,947)	(298,951)	(4)	0%
Transfers and Grants	(545,213)	(562,713)	(577,640)	(51,864)	(145,232)	(175,507)	(30,275)	17%
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>4,028,716</b>	<b>5,887,013</b>	<b>5,887,013</b>	<b>(2,045,574)</b>	<b>(729,719)</b>	<b>1,198,538</b>	<b>1,928,257</b>	<b>161%</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1,697	6,000	6,000	285	4,377	1,618	2,759	171%
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors				684	684	-	684	#DIV/0!
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(12,839)	1,437	1,437		(591,123)	479	(591,602)	-123508%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	20,583	-	-		-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>								
Capital assets	(3,971,103)	(5,321,542)	(5,321,542)	(424,455)	(1,078,963)	(1,125,940)	(46,978)	4%
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(3,961,662)</b>	<b>(5,314,105)</b>	<b>(5,314,105)</b>	<b>(423,487)</b>	<b>(1,665,025)</b>	<b>(1,123,844)</b>	<b>541,181</b>	<b>-48%</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	25,141	25,141	59,889	59,889	8,380	51,509	615%
<b>Payments</b>								
Repayment of borrowing	(808,475)	(789,880)	(789,880)	-	(19,109)	(263,293)	(244,184)	93%
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>691,525</b>	<b>235,261</b>	<b>235,261</b>	<b>59,889</b>	<b>40,780</b>	<b>(254,913)</b>	<b>(295,693)</b>	<b>116%</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>758,579</b>	<b>808,169</b>	<b>808,169</b>	<b>(2,409,172)</b>	<b>(2,353,964)</b>	<b>(180,219)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	4,695,104	4,592,076	4,592,076		5,453,683	4,592,076		
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	5,453,683	5,400,245	5,400,245		3,099,719	4,411,857		

*ANNEXURE 2*

*SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTATION*

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 OCTOBER

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	2.3%	3.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.6%	4.3%	4.3%		
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	31.2%	51.3%	51.3%	21.4%	18.3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/Funds & Reserves	45.2%	38.0%	38.0%	42.7%	38.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue	2610.1%	458.1%	458.1%	146.4	47.3%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-investments/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>						
Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		94.7%	95.0%	95.0%		85.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.4%	22.3%	22.4%	83.4%	22.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	107.7%				
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.5%	8.0%	8.00%	12.08%	8.00%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.5	0.3	30.00%	54.10%	30.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.3	0.3	27.36%	25.32%	27.36%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure	0.1	0.1	8.07%	6.49%	8.07%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.1	0.1	8.97%	2.08%	2.36%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.86	-71.6	37.9	40.3	115.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.77	0.3	27.89%	1.6	4.4
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.07	2.1	2.1	1.1	2.1

KZN000 eThekwinini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 OCTOBER

Description		Budget Year 2021/22										Total over 90 days		
		NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	507,846	277,407	197,659	243,450	175,197	159,635	937,837	3,428,506	5,927,537	4,944,626		
	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	895,207	321,616	146,842	110,754	102,717	89,934	523,700	1,033,991	3,224,761	1,861,097		
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	505,785	224,969	137,225	275,106	345,400	50,628	483,105	2,988,614	5,010,832	4,142,853		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	94,070	51,898	34,493	31,877	32,429	28,677	156,972	499,553	929,969	749,508		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	51,085	22,456	15,380	15,166	11,748	10,631	68,102	298,788	493,357	404,436		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	15,870	10,058	10,890	6,383	5,395	5,269	27,424	172,424	253,712	216,894		
	Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	28,177	12,879	7,276	4,675	1,953	1,329	6,247	710,179	772,715	724,382		
	Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820												
	Other	1900	50,138	44,748	45,375	18,907	26,544	33,681	135,700	948,308	1,303,402	1,163,141		
	<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2,148,178</b>	<b>966,032</b>	<b>595,140</b>	<b>706,318</b>	<b>701,385</b>	<b>379,783</b>	<b>2,339,087</b>	<b>10,080,363</b>	<b>17,916,285</b>	<b>14,206,936</b>		
<b>2020/21 - Totals only</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
	Organs of State	2200	169,492	102,883	27,982	149,601	213,404	16,464	79,992	462,762	1,222,580	922,223		
	Commercial	2300	853,091	291,484	187,693	217,581	120,492	104,249	582,817	1,974,820	4,332,227	2,999,958		
	Households	2400	1,115,874	568,098	372,645	338,181	366,366	258,259	1,671,354	7,621,772	12,312,550	10,255,932		
	Other	2500	9,721	3,567	6,819	955	1,122	811	4,925	21,009	48,929	28,822		
	<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>2,148,178</b>	<b>966,032</b>	<b>595,140</b>	<b>706,318</b>	<b>701,385</b>	<b>379,783</b>	<b>2,339,087</b>	<b>10,080,363</b>	<b>17,916,285</b>	<b>14,206,936</b>		

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 OCTOBER

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)		
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year						
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>															
Bulk Electricity	0100	992,642													799,387
Bulk Water	0200	315,928													286,380
PAYE deductions	0300	168,944													139,397
VAT (output less input)	0400														1,076
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	166,328													148,629
Loan repayments	0600	11,667	362,487	19,328								416,889			740,587
Trade Creditors	0700	160,066		929			791	62,961							348,339
Auditor General	0800														
Other	0900	71,444													0
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>1,887,018</b>	<b>362,487</b>	<b>20,256</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>62,961</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>416,889</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>416,889</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,444</b>	<b>2,531,317</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 OCTOBER

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
	Yrs/Months								
<u>Parent Municipality</u> Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various		Fixed	Various	-		4,035,000 4,035,000	(1,355,000) (1,355,000)	2,680,000 2,680,000
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									
<u>Entities</u> <u>uShaka Marine World</u>	7 Days		60 day Fixed Deposit			7.0%	-	-	-
Investec	21 days		21 day Fixed Deposit			7.9%	-	-	-
Investec 7 day	32 days		32 days			6.5%	-	-	-
Investec 21 day			Nedgroup			6.9%	64	0	64
Investec 32 day Access	Call Deposit		7 day Fixed Deposit			7.0%	18,000	0	18,000
Nedgroup							-	-	
Nedbank Call									
Nedbank 000026									
Nedbank Call									
<b>ICC</b>									
ABSA INVESTMENT 129700166					74	4.2%	20,744		<b>20,818</b>
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 456				YEARLY INVEST	23	4.8%	5666981		<b>5689665</b>
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458				YEARLY INVEST	27	4.7%	6,922		6,949
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/33				YEARLY INVEST					
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/34									
GRINDROD 195934									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>					<b>259</b>		<b>87,222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>87,481</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>					<b>259</b>		<b>4,122,222</b>	<b>(1,355,000)</b>	<b>2,767,481</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast		
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Local Government Equitable Share	4,141,024	3,991,342	3,991,703	38,072	1,550,175	1,616,168	(82,282)	-5.1%	3,991,703	
Finance Management	3,923,405	3,580,447	3,580,447	1,000	1,491,853	1,491,853	-		3,580,447	
EPWP	585	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-		1,000	
Infrastructure Skills Development	79,192	81,691	81,691	20,423	20,423	24,507	(4,084)	-16.7%	81,691	
Public Transport	2,820	33,500	33,500	20,250	20,250	16,863	3,388	20.1%	33,500	
Integrated City Development	92,400	244,755	244,755	-	-	81,585	(81,585)	-100.0%	244,755	
Programme and Project preparation support grant	894	49,949	49,949	16,649	16,649	-	-		-	
NDOT									49,949	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									361	
Health subsidy	345,034	408,251	568,512	-	3,890	131,542	(127,652)	-97.0%	568,512	
Housing	225,041	244,843	244,843	-	3,890	81,614	(81,614)	-100.0%	244,843	
Art and Culture	43,187	81,265	112,465	-	-	47,867	(43,977)	-91.9%	112,465	
Grant Accreditation	47,875	74,373	203,434	-	-	2,061	(2,061)	-100.0%	203,434	
28,931	7,770	7,770	-	-	-	-	-		7,770	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
European Union	12,832	6,471	6,721	-	-	3,635	(3,635)	-100.0%	6,721	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	1,175	-	-	-	-	2,770	(2,770)	-100.0%	-	
Development Bank of South Africa	628	-	-	-	-	490	(490)	-100.0%	-	
ABI	1,268	-	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	-	
The Media Factory	392	-	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100.0%	-	
Irvin & Johnson	174	-	-	-	-	101	(101)	-100.0%	-	
Xpanda	100	-	-	-	-	59	(59)	-100.0%	-	
Sticks nicks t/a Ola Durban	9,088	2,475	2,475	-	-	106	(106)	-100.0%	-	
LGSETA	8	3,996	4,246	-	-	-	-		247,500	
Other	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,936	38,072	1,554,065	1,751,345	(213,569)	-12.2%	4246150	
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										4566935680

<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>													
<b>National Government:</b>													
<b>Urban Settlements Development</b>		<b>1,997,651</b>	<b>2,573,228</b>	<b>2,573,228</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>678,175</b>	<b>545,223</b>	<b>132,952</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>2,566,228</b>			
Public Transport and Systems		1,365,524	1,288,158	1,288,158		374,632	272,939	101,693	37.3%	1,288,158			
Electricity Demand Side Management		530,195	527,957	527,957	2,000	261,179	111,865	149,314	133.5%	527,957			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		56,916	9,000	9,000	2,000	2,000	1,907	93	4.9%	2,000			
Integrated City Development		45,017	61,744	61,744		40,364	13,082	27,282	208.5%	61,744			
Informal settlement			686,369	686,369									
Provincial Government		<b>422,462</b>	<b>798,500</b>	<b>791,892</b>	<b>41,101</b>	<b>41,101</b>	<b>165,887</b>	<b>(145,430)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>791,892</b>			
<b>Art and Culture</b>		2,319	8,974	8,974						<b>8,974</b>			
Department of Housing		420,143	798,500	782,918	41,101	41,101	165,887	(124,785)	-75.2%	782,918			
Other grant providers:		<b>394,259</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,817</b>	<b>(1,817)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	-			
ICT grants							1,817						
Other Grants		394,259											
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		<b>2,814,372</b>	<b>3,371,728</b>	<b>3,365,120</b>	<b>43,101</b>	<b>719,276</b>	<b>712,926</b>	<b>6,350</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>3,358,120</b>			
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>7,313,262</b>	<b>7,777,792</b>	<b>7,932,056</b>	<b>81,173</b>	<b>2,273,341</b>	<b>2,464,272</b>	<b>(207,219)</b>	<b>-8.4%</b>	<b>7,925,056</b>			

KZND000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast		
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Local Government Equitable Share	4,141,024	3,991,342	3,991,342	272	1,513,725	1,616,168	(98,359)	-6.1%	3,991,703	
Finance Management	3,923,405	3,580,447	3,580,447		1,491,853	1,491,853	(0)	0.0%	3,580,447	
EPWP	585	1,000	1,000		20,423	24,507	(1,000)	-100.0%	1,000	
Infrastructure Skills Development	79,192	81,691	81,691		272	16,863	(15,774)	-93.5%	81,691	
Public Transport	2,820	33,500	33,500		1,089	81,585	(81,585)	-100.0%	33,500	
Integrated City Development	92,400	244,755	244,755						244,755	
Urban Settlements Development	894								-	
Emergency Housing Grant	13,233								-	
Programme and Project preparation support grant	28,495	49,949	49,949		360	361	(0)	0.0%	49,949	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Health subsidy	345,034	408,251	408,251	36,121	41,029	131,542	(90,513)	-68.8%	568,512	
Housing	225,041	244,843	244,843	26,542	26,542	81,614	(55,072)	-67.5%	244,843	
Art and Culture	43,187	81,265	81,265	9,579	14,486	47,867	(33,380)	(0)	112,465	
Grant Accreditation	47,875	74,373	74,373			2,061	(2,061)	-100.0%	203,434	
Other grant providers:	28,931	7,770	7,770						7,770	
European Union	12,832	3,996	3,996	46	92	3,635	(3,543)	-97.5%	6,721	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	1,175					2,770	(2,770)	-100.0%		
ABI	628					490				
The Media Factory						10				
Irvin & Johnson	392					100				
Xpanda	174			46	91	59				
Sticks nicks t/a Ola Durban	100					106				
LGSETA	9,088	3,996	3,996	0	0				2,475	
Other	8								4,246	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>4,498,890</b>	<b>4,403,589</b>	<b>4,403,589</b>	<b>36,439</b>	<b>1,554,846</b>	<b>1,751,345</b>	<b>(192,415)</b>	<b>-11.0%</b>	<b>4,566,936</b>	

<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>													
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>2,391,256</b>	<b>2,573,228</b>	<b>2,573,228</b>	<b>214,904</b>	<b>576,163</b>	<b>545,223</b>	<b>30,940</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>2,573,228</b>				
Urban Settlements Development	1,365,523	1,288,158	1,288,158	96,471	232,973	272,939	(39,965)	-14.6%	1,288,158				
Public Transport and Systems	530,195	527,957	527,957	43,177	233,653	111,865	121,788	108.9%	527,957				
Electricity Demand Side Management	192	9,000	9,000	-	375	1,907	(1,907)	-100.0%	9,000				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	57,799	61,744	61,744	-	-	13,082	(12,708)	-97.1%	61,744				
Integrated City Development	45,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Informal settlement	392,529	686,369	686,369	75,255	109,162	145,430	(36,268)	-24.9%	686,369				
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>669,975</b>	<b>782,918</b>	<b>782,918</b>	<b>77,558</b>	<b>171,036</b>	<b>165,887</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>782,918</b>				
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>798,500</b>	<b>798,500</b>	<b>77,558</b>	<b>171,036</b>	<b>165,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>782,918</b>				
Art and Culture	655	798,500	798,500	77,558	171,036	165,887	5,150	3.1%	782,918				
Department of Housing	669,320	-	-	-	-	1,903	(1,903)	-100.0%	8,979				
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>8,979</b>	<b>8,979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,817</b>	<b>(1,903)</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>8,979</b>				
ICT grants	1,401	8,979	8,979	-	-	1,817	(1,903)	-100.0%	8,979				
<b>Other Grants</b>		405	405	-	-	86	(86)	(0)	405				
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>3,062,632</b>	<b>3,371,728</b>	<b>3,365,125</b>	<b>292,462</b>	<b>747,199</b>	<b>713,012</b>	<b>34,187</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,365,125</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>7,561,523</b>	<b>7,775,317</b>	<b>7,768,714</b>	<b>328,901</b>	<b>2,302,045</b>	<b>2,464,357</b>	<b>(158,228)</b>	<b>-6.4%</b>	<b>7,932,060</b>				

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 OCTOBER

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C							D
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>										
Salary	78,839	92,460	92,460	6,624	26,714	30,820	(4,106)	-13%	92,460	
Pension Contributions	9,954	9,927	9,927	835	3,376	3,309	67	2%	9,927	
Medical Aid Contributions	7,844	8,151	8,151	147	606	2,717	(2,111)	-78%	8,151	
Motor vehicle allowance	22,388	17,779	17,779	731	2,957	5,926	(5,926)	-100%	17,779	
Cell phone and other allowances	8,745	8,935	8,935	1,854	7,510	2,978	(21)	-1%	8,935	
Other Benefits or Allowances	-	4,410	4,410	1,854	7,510	1,470	6,040	411%	4,410	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>127,770</b>	<b>141,662</b>	<b>141,662</b>	<b>10,192</b>	<b>41,162</b>	<b>47,221</b>	<b>(6,058)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>141,662</b>	
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10.9%</b>	<b>10.9%</b>						<b>10.9%</b>	
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	23,087	29,172	29,172	1,616	6,345	9,724	(3,379)	-35%	29,172	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,513	2,000	2,000	110	429	667	(238)	-36%	2,000	
Medical Aid Contributions	125	324	324	13	50	108	(58)	-53%	324	
Performance Bonus	4,420	1,174	1,174	421	1,470	391	(391)	-100%	1,174	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	122	6,356	6,356	9	36	2,119	(649)	-31%	6,356	
Cellphone Allowance	944	130	130	62	248	297	(49)	-16%	130	
Long service awards		-	-							
Other benefits and allowances		891	891							
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>30,211</b>	<b>40,071</b>	<b>40,071</b>	<b>2,235</b>	<b>8,589</b>	<b>13,357</b>	<b>(4,768)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>40,071</b>	
<b>% increase</b>		<b>32.6%</b>	<b>32.6%</b>						<b>32.6%</b>	
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,372,116	8,148,618	8,148,618	645,951	2,365,154	2,716,206	(351,053)	-13%	8,148,618	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,289,267	1,429,918	1,429,918	120,495	434,266	476,639	(42,373)	-9%	1,429,918	
Medical Aid Contributions	623,410	757,953	757,953	52,746	211,007	252,651	(41,644)	-16%	757,953	
Overtime	1,241,262	791,030	791,030	116,359	327,654	263,677	63,978	24%	791,030	
Performance Bonus	77,288	-	-	3	39	-	39	#DIV/0!	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	413,831	446,372	446,372	36,025	138,930	148,791	(9,860)	-7%	446,372	
Cellphone Allowance	23,741	26,812	26,812	1,965	7,905	8,937	(1,033)	-12%	26,812	
Housing Allowances	44,418	46,142	46,142	3,254	12,992	15,381	(2,388)	-16%	46,142	
Other benefits and allowances	662,547	89,300	89,300	8,069	33,652	29,767	3,885	13%	89,300	
Payments in lieu of leave	244,150			303	586	-	586	#DIV/0!		
Long service awards	301,210	4,116	4,116			1,372	(1,372)	-100%	4,116	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	184,105	221,168	221,168	21,050	57,708	73,723	(16,014)	-22%	221,168	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>12,477,346</b>	<b>11,961,428</b>	<b>11,961,428</b>	<b>1,006,221</b>	<b>3,589,894</b>	<b>3,987,143</b>	<b>(397,249)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>11,961,428</b>	

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 OCTOBER

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>% increase</b>			-4.1%	-4.1%						-4.1%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>12,635,326</b>	<b>12,143,161</b>	<b>12,143,161</b>	<b>1,018,649</b>	<b>3,639,645</b>	<b>4,047,720</b>	<b>(408,075)</b>	<b>-10%</b>		<b>12,143,161</b>
		-3.9%	-3.9%							-3.9%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,173	8,467	8,467	677	2,576	2,822	(247)	-9%		8,467
Pension and UIF Contributions	787	1,282	1,282	100	381	427	(47)	-11%		1,282
Medical Aid Contributions	50	98	98	4	18	33	(15)	-46%		98
Cellphone Allowance	50	86	86	7	25	29	(4)	-13%		86
Other benefits and allowances		0	0			0	(0)	-100%		0
Payments in lieu of leave	(148)	83	83	22	94	28	66	239%		83
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>6,911</b>	<b>10,017</b>	<b>10,017</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>3,094</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>(245)</b>	<b>-7%</b>		<b>10,017</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>44.9%</b>	<b>44.9%</b>							<b>44.9%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	96,261	111,510	111,510	7,844	34,177	37,170	(2,993)	-8%		111,510
Pension and UIF Contributions	11,756	5,453	5,453	948	3,773	1,818	1,955	108%		5,453
Medical Aid Contributions	4,430	2,604	2,604	366	1,469	868	601	69%		2,604
Overtime	2,211	1,157	1,157	196	643	386	258	67%		1,157
Performance Bonus		764	764	24	24	255	(231)	-91%		764
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	11	11			4	(4)	-100%		11
Cellphone Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances	40	7	7			2	(2)	-100%		7
Payments in lieu of leave	(3,657)	217	217	(146)	643	72	570	789%		217
Long service awards	10	95	95			32	(32)	-100%		95
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>111,053</b>	<b>121,818</b>	<b>121,818</b>	<b>9,208</b>	<b>40,728</b>	<b>40,606</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>0%</b>		<b>121,818</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>9.7%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>							<b>9.7%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>117,964</b>	<b>131,835</b>	<b>131,835</b>	<b>10,019</b>	<b>43,822</b>	<b>43,945</b>	<b>(124)</b>	<b>0%</b>		<b>131,835</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>12,753,291</b>	<b>12,274,996</b>	<b>12,274,996</b>	<b>1,028,667</b>	<b>3,683,467</b>	<b>4,091,665</b>	<b>(408,199)</b>	<b>-10%</b>		<b>12,274,996</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>-3.8%</b>	<b>-3.8%</b>							<b>-3.8%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>12,625,521</b>	<b>12,133,335</b>	<b>12,133,335</b>	<b>1,018,475</b>	<b>3,642,305</b>	<b>4,044,445</b>	<b>(402,140)</b>	<b>-10%</b>		<b>12,133,335</b>

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																	
	Property rates		672,160	633,871	676,114	721,536	757,026	941,864	730,325	754,881	657,304	727,284	730,755	932,849	9,694,503	10,179,228	10,687,933
	Service charges - electricity revenue		1,274,259	1,343,170	1,509,153	1,402,898	1,113,216	1,142,172	1,161,875	1,100,720	987,057	1,217,968	1,215,768	2,640,370	15,254,348	16,396,428	17,624,064
	Service charges - water revenue		355,925	369,289	382,229	395,649	461,915	399,373	387,013	538,465	283,896	283,896	283,896	1,045,259	5,284,434	5,670,935	6,128,838
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		61,227	67,554	70,256	73,592	73,775	83,730	87,991	73,291	78,441	58,699	83,523	530,063	1,307,736	1,373,460	1,435,659
	Service charges - refuse		56,850	59,065	56,798	60,561	69,935	66,464	59,843	66,814	53,356	53,356	53,356	101,410	774,273	838,475	908,006
	Service charges - other																
	Rental of facilities and equipment		49,177	45,529	68,726	60,488	53,732	60,561	58,471	105,148	52,328	52,328	52,328	154,015	795,705	884,124	957,801
	Interest earned - external investments		91,715	(329)	(423)	(644)	13,658	11,186	24,927	14,552	27,348	12,859	30,520	24,000	241,582	262,071	292,578
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors			330	422	645											
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		693	318	14,878	1,556	1,175	780	1,062	1,431	9,221	4,067	6,064	40,374	70,541	74,065	77,786
	Licences and permits		3,500	822	478	7,245	4,101	3,811	3,228	4,958	1,222	3,626	2,007	2,007	40,805	42,661	44,400
	Agency services			7,654		1	300	500	200	1,814	200	626	1,388	1,667	14,475	15,198	15,958
	Transfer receipts - operating		1,512,103	(88,746)	92,636	38,853	62,051	1,359,126	9,429	46,135	93,112	81,602	23,288	261,871	4,406,064	4,513,522	4,584,741
	Other revenue		38,615	1,008,129	37,600	88,600	31,683	1,036,360	40,806	21,798	95,148	11,066	11,603	251,901	3,412,563	3,742,682	3,871,335
	<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>4,116,225</b>	<b>3,446,654</b>	<b>2,908,866</b>	<b>2,850,979</b>	<b>2,642,568</b>	<b>5,105,928</b>	<b>2,565,169</b>	<b>2,730,006</b>	<b>4,032,985</b>	<b>2,507,376</b>	<b>2,502,087</b>	<b>5,985,787</b>	<b>41,297,028</b>	<b>43,992,849</b>	<b>46,629,101</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
	Transfer receipts - capital		350,401	4,427	190,239	174,208	205,674	134,971	46,288	256,804	377,898	938,731	92,788	1,094,730	3,371,728	3,655,326	3,828,641
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		395	251	2,428	1,303								6,000	10,550	11,100	
	Borrowing long term/refinancing													1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	Increase in consumer deposits		59,889			(37,526)								25,141	25,394	25,647	
	Receipt of non-current debtors		1,509	74,338		(666,970)								1,437	1,464	1,495	
	Receipt of non-current receivables																
	Change in non-current investments																
	<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>4,528,419</b>	<b>3,563,829</b>	<b>3,101,585</b>	<b>2,321,994</b>	<b>2,848,242</b>	<b>5,240,900</b>	<b>2,611,457</b>	<b>2,986,810</b>	<b>4,410,883</b>	<b>3,446,108</b>	<b>2,594,876</b>	<b>8,113,095</b>	<b>45,701,334</b>	<b>48,685,583</b>	<b>51,495,983</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
	Employee related costs		808,265	761,960	1,053,605	1,018,476	1,433,167	907,502	944,392	882,560	893,683	946,708	973,604	1,616,557	12,092,990	12,799,157	13,583,350
	Remuneration of councillors		10,335	10,333	10,303	10,192	10,053	10,243	10,174	10,135	11,627	11,627	11,627	24,382	141,662	145,840	152,973
	Interest paid		75,461	75,302	72,876	75,308	16,446	16,862	16,462	533,166	83,858	55,864	58,487	39,917	887,083	915,654	943,366
	Bulk purchases - Electricity		1,548,747	1,331,884	931,392	943,786	1,004,581	962,498	990,415	975,290	996,879	1,004,485	1,004,485	1,000,022	12,525,889	13,465,231	14,475,021
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																
	Other materials		1,300,141	1		(1)	259,534	252,380	52,300	219,352	222,989	171,275	206,696	211,797	3,698,130	4,222,907	4,638,974
	Contracted services		159,977	318,168	437,980	408,859	366,989	410,335	336,196	308,202	440,250	304,200	641,036	1,035,021	5,104,403	5,420,713	5,629,764
	Grants and subsidies paid - other		24,031	38,392	30,945	51,864	21,476	31,392	51,491	33,734	62,322	17,004	28,548	164,047	562,713	570,201	572,143
	General expenses		159,664	227,453	385,133	295,075	264,918	237,227	122,988	214,176	171,707	133,167	156,178	1,978,853	3,768,874	3,894,588	4,058,824
	<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>4,086,620</b>	<b>2,763,492</b>	<b>2,922,234</b>	<b>2,803,558</b>	<b>3,377,163</b>	<b>2,828,439</b>	<b>2,524,419</b>	<b>3,176,615</b>	<b>2,903,315</b>	<b>2,644,330</b>	<b>3,080,661</b>	<b>6,070,597</b>	<b>38,781,743</b>	<b>41,434,290</b>	<b>44,054,413</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
	Capital assets		64,878	251,833	337,796	80,241	88,542	100,855	55,339	117,456	89,925	100,993	138,347	4,335,407	5,321,542	5,728,780	6,042,137
	Repayment of borrowing		19,109											789,880	793,836	897,136	
	Other Cash Flows/Payments		389,492	1,051,336	758,922	340,280											
	<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>4,560,099</b>	<b>4,066,661</b>	<b>4,018,952</b>	<b>3,224,079</b>	<b>3,465,704</b>	<b>2,929,294</b>	<b>2,579,758</b>	<b>3,294,071</b>	<b>2,993,240</b>	<b>2,745,323</b>	<b>3,219,008</b>	<b>11,195,584</b>	<b>44,893,165</b>	<b>47,956,906</b>	<b>50,993,686</b>
	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(31,680)</b>	<b>(502,832)</b>	<b>(917,367)</b>	<b>(902,085)</b>	<b>(617,463)</b>	<b>2,311,606</b>	<b>31,699</b>	<b>(307,262)</b>	<b>1,417,643</b>	<b>700,785</b>	<b>(624,132)</b>	<b>(3,082,789)</b>	<b>808,169</b>	<b>728,876</b>	<b>502,297</b>
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,453,683	5,422,003	4,919,171	4,001,804	3,099,719	2,482,257	4,793,863	4,825,562	4,518,301	5,935,944	6,636,729	6,012,597	5,453,683	6,261,852	6,990,528
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		<b>5,422,003</b>	<b>4,919,171</b>	<b>4,001,804</b>	<b>3,099,719</b>	<b>2,482,257</b>	<b>4,793,863</b>	<b>4,825,562</b>	<b>4,518,301</b>	<b>5,935,944</b>	<b>6,636,729</b>	<b>6,012,597</b>	<b>2,929,807</b>	<b>6,261,852</b>	<b>6,990,528</b>	<b>7,492,826</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast		
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,204,740	778,636	3,620,049	3,199,580	420,469	13%	10,002,740	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,713,451	16,057,209	16,057,209	1,211,867	5,262,125	5,352,403	(90,278)	-2%	16,057,209	
Service charges - water revenue	5,506,805	5,562,562	5,562,562	583,632	1,750,071	1,854,187	(104,116)	-6%	5,562,562	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,043,383	1,376,564	1,376,564	63,147	261,268	271,675	(10,407)	-4%	1,376,564	
Service charges - refuse revenue	772,207	815,024	815,024	(9,780)	409,375	495,375	(85,999)	-17%	815,024	
Service charges - other							-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	710,853	839,303	839,303	58,310	210,663	279,131	(68,468)	-25%	839,303	
Interest earned - external investments	228,748	237,265	237,265	15,932	88,624	79,088	9,536	12%	237,265	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,189	385,171	385,171	559	1,070	128,335	(127,265)	-99%	385,171	
Fines	188,363	70,541	70,541	1,539	17,370	23,519	(6,149)	-26%	70,541	
Licences and permits	34,751	40,805	40,805	7,245	12,045	13,424	(1,379)	-10%	40,805	
Agency services	15,673	14,475	14,475	-	7,654	4,825	2,829	59%	14,475	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,225	3,312,063	3,312,063	36,393	1,554,754	1,750,970	(196,216)	-11%	4,565,800	
Other revenue	3,092,969	4,404,928	4,404,928	32,404	1,070,132	1,100,968	(30,836)	-3%	3,312,063	
Gains on disposal of PPE	64,573	5,914	5,914	25	3,096	333	2,763	829%	5,914	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>39,555,931</b>	<b>43,326,564</b>	<b>43,326,564</b>	<b>2,779,908</b>	<b>14,268,297</b>	<b>14,553,812</b>	<b>(285,515)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>43,285,436</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	12,507,557	11,958,063	11,958,063	1,008,456	3,598,483	3,696,649	(98,166)	-3%	11,820,862	
Remuneration of councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,192	41,162	47,229	(6,067)	-13%	141,662	
Debt impairment	2,384,457	1,620,007	1,620,007	94,318	385,585	388,355	(2,770)	-1%	1,620,007	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,517,225	2,976,599	2,976,599	205,526	822,467	992,160	(169,693)	-17%	2,976,599	
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	75,308	298,947	298,951	(4)	0%	887,083	
Bulk purchases	14,168,787	12,525,889	12,525,889	943,787	4,755,809	4,840,195	(84,386)	-2%	12,525,889	
Other materials	1,171,238	3,680,114	3,680,114	391,962	1,296,982	1,197,484	99,498	8%	3,663,579	
Contracted services	4,429,744	4,988,088	4,988,088	400,314	1,292,402	1,790,306	(497,903)	-28%	5,194,311	
Transfers and grants	545,214	559,712	559,712	51,864	145,232	175,507	(30,275)	-17%	577,638	
Other expenditure	2,110,446	3,731,240	3,731,240	290,207	1,043,459	1,269,007	(225,548)	-18%	3,756,369	
Loss on disposal of PPE	72,987	3,375	3,375	247	1,147	1,195	(48)	-4%	3,375	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>40,859,676</b>	<b>43,071,831</b>	<b>43,071,831</b>	<b>3,472,182</b>	<b>13,681,676</b>	<b>14,697,038</b>	<b>(1,015,362)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>43,167,375</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,303,745)</b>	<b>254,733</b>	<b>254,733</b>	<b>(692,274)</b>	<b>586,621</b>	<b>(143,225)</b>	<b>729,846</b>	<b>-509.6%</b>	<b>118,061</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,371,728	85,867	196,535	1,094,273	(897,739)	-82%	3,371,728	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,510,627</b>	<b>3,626,461</b>	<b>3,626,461</b>	<b>(606,406)</b>	<b>783,156</b>	<b>951,048</b>	<b>(167,892)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>3,489,789</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1,510,627</b>	<b>3,626,461</b>	<b>3,626,461</b>	<b>(606,406)</b>	<b>783,156</b>	<b>951,048</b>	<b>(167,892)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>3,489,789</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	27,954	16,464	16,464	1,428	22,881	13,506	9,375	69%	16,464	
Ushaka Marine World	218,813	314,778	314,778	58,314	96,158	101,259	(5,101)	-5%	314,778	
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>246,767</b>	<b>331,242</b>	<b>331,242</b>	<b>59,742</b>	<b>119,039</b>	<b>114,766</b>	<b>4,274</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>331,242</b>	
<b><u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	91,684	102,375	102,375	11,524	41,710	34,633	7,077	20%	102,375	
Ushaka Marine World	250,597	314,475	314,475	17,393	79,129	84,621	(5,492)	-6%	314,475	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>342,281</b>	<b>416,850</b>	<b>416,850</b>	<b>28,916</b>	<b>120,839</b>	<b>119,254</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>416,850</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>	<b>(95,514)</b>	<b>(85,608)</b>	<b>(85,608)</b>	<b>30,825</b>	<b>(1,799)</b>	<b>(4,488)</b>	<b>5,859</b>	<b>-131%</b>	<b>(85,608)</b>	
<b><u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	(257)	-77%	743	
Ushaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	627	3,978	3,978	-		26,912	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>16,041</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>4,054</b>	<b>4,311</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>27,655</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 OCTOBER

Month	Budget Year 2021/22							YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u></b>									
July	100,365	206,452	206,452	64,878	64,878	206,452	141,573	68.6%	1%
August	268,561	227,626	227,626	251,833	316,711	434,078	117,366	27.0%	6%
September	265,504	386,435	386,435	337,796	654,507	820,513	166,005	20.2%	12%
October	300,377	307,031	307,031	424,455	1,078,963	1,127,543	48,581	4.3%	20%
November	385,501	338,792	338,792			1,466,336	-		
December	238,793	385,906	385,906			1,852,241	-		
January	250,942	211,745	211,745			2,063,987	-		
February	393,015	449,429	449,429			2,513,416	-		
March	241,361	344,086	344,086			2,857,502	-		
April	230,992	386,435	386,435			3,243,937	-		
May	390,398	529,363	529,363			3,773,300	-		
June	1,804,918	1,548,242	1,548,242			5,321,542	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4,870,728</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>5,321,542</b>	<b>1,078,963</b>					

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,518,741</b>	<b>1,896,607</b>	<b>1,896,607</b>	<b>163,456</b>	<b>359,543</b>	<b>372,108</b>	12,565	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>1,822,208</b>
Roads Infrastructure	<b>861,140</b>	<b>1,285,276</b>	<b>1,285,276</b>	<b>66,934</b>	<b>170,787</b>	<b>211,771</b>	40,985	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>1,000,260</b>
Roads	586,948	640,420	640,420	53,775	144,846	165,450	20,604	<b>12.5%</b>	781,524
Road Structures	226,887	300,572	300,572	13,860	21,474	31,589	10,115	<b>32.0%</b>	149,172
Road Furniture	47,304	344,284	344,284	(701)	4,467	14,733	10,266	<b>69.7%</b>	69,564
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>51,272</b>	<b>32,924</b>	<b>32,924</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>5,528</b>	5,214	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>26,091</b>
Storm water Conveyance	51,272	32,924	32,924	(26)	314	5,528	5,214	<b>94.3%</b>	26,091
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>279,064</b>	<b>216,098</b>	<b>216,098</b>	<b>21,743</b>	<b>82,098</b>	<b>55,117</b>	(26,981)	<b>-49.0%</b>	<b>291,128</b>
Power Plants									
HV Substations	29,889	50,290	50,290	4,662	8,054	15,336	7,282	<b>47.5%</b>	72,380
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors	11,302	8,000	8,000	-	350	1,014	664	<b>65.5%</b>	4,787
MV Substations	135,050	70,000	70,000	8,001	31,460	18,010	(13,450)	<b>-74.7%</b>	116,000
MV Networks	28,007	29,808	29,808	2,543	10,428	5,721	(4,707)	<b>-82.3%</b>	27,000
LV Networks	74,816	58,000	58,000	6,538	31,806	15,035	(16,770)	<b>-111.5%</b>	70,961
Water Supply Infrastructure	<b>143,137</b>	<b>211,650</b>	<b>211,650</b>	<b>15,112</b>	<b>26,966</b>	<b>52,186</b>	25,220	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>247,571</b>
Reservoirs	64,106	51,350	51,350	316	704	12,363	11,659	<b>94.3%</b>	58,349
Pump Stations		450	450			95	95	<b>100.0%</b>	450
Water Treatment Works	3	51	51			11	11	<b>100.0%</b>	51
Bulk Mains	0								
Distribution	79,028	159,799	159,799	14,796	26,261	39,716	13,455	<b>33.9%</b>	188,722
Sanitation Infrastructure	<b>93,419</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>88,164</b>	<b>40,274</b>	<b>45,764</b>	<b>25,721</b>	(20,043)	<b>-77.9%</b>	<b>154,344</b>
Pump Station	1,851	9,591	9,591	33,303	34,078	2,138	(31,940)	<b>-1494.1%</b>	43,039
Reification	18,827	38,122	38,122	6,840	11,556	6,061	(5,494)	<b>-90.6%</b>	28,608
Waste Water Treatment Works	23,468	14,750	14,750	131	131	1,825	1,695	<b>92.8%</b>	8,614
Outfall Sewers	244	3,201	3,201			288	288	<b>100.0%</b>	1,360
Toilet Facilities	49,030	22,500	22,500			15,409	15,409	<b>100.0%</b>	72,722

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10,426	49,023	49,023	2,129	6,098	9,504	3,406	35.8%	44,857	
Landfill Sites	10,304	47,523	47,523	2,129	6,098	9,405	3,307	35.2%	44,389	
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities	122	1,500	1,500	17,290	27,516	99	99	100.0%	469	
Coastal Infrastructure	76,605	13,472	13,472	17,290	27,516	11,856	(15,660)	-132.1%	55,957	
Piers		1,000	1,000							
Revetments		1,500	1,500			100	100	100.0%	470	
Promenades		10,972	10,972	17,290	27,516	11,757	11,757	100.0%	55,487	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	3,678			0	0	424	423	99.9%	2,000	
Core Layers	1,607			0	0		(0)	#DIV/0!	0	
<b>Community</b>	<b>168,528</b>	<b>245,604</b>	<b>245,604</b>	<b>10,701</b>	<b>37,680</b>	<b>69,796</b>	<b>32,116</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>326,692</b>	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	<b>144,922</b>	<b>231,368</b>	<b>231,368</b>	<b>8,216</b>	<b>31,652</b>	<b>64,344</b>	<b>32,692</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>300,958</b>	
Halls		28,823	28,823	402	3,109	1,933	(1,177)	-60.9%	9,122	
Centres	50,689	50,836	50,836	3,188	7,448	13,928	6,480	46.5%	65,736	
Clinics/Care Centres	236	19,000	19,000	23	23	3,104	3,081	99.3%	11,901	
Museums	174					26	26	100.0%	125	
Theatres	36,195	40,582	40,582	3,315	17,308	6,152	(11,157)	-181.4%	29,033	
Libraries	2,121	2,500	2,500		9	960	952	99.1%	4,533	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,782	1,400	1,400	80	535	335	(201)	-60.0%	1,580	
Police	190	1,000	1,000							
Purls	147									
Public Open Space	41,587	51,340	51,340	57	273	29,858	29,585	99.1%	140,948	
Nature Reserves		100	100		95	21	(74)	-347.3%	100	
Public Ablution Facilities		450	450			105	105	100.0%	495	
Markets	4,120	5,673	5,673			3,106	3,106	100.0%	14,660	
Stalls	5,298	27,404	27,404	1,043	2,295	3,688	1,393	37.8%	17,404	
Airports	383	2,000	2,000	108	555	396	(159)	-40.1%	1,869	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		260	260		2	731	730	99.8%	3,454	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		<b>23,606</b>	<b>14,236</b>	<b>14,236</b>	<b>2,485</b>	<b>6,028</b>	<b>5,453</b>	<b>(576)</b>	<b>-10.6%</b>	<b>25,735</b>
Indoor Facilities	6,694	7,192	7,192	1,683	3,236	2,606	(630)	-24.2%		12,300
Outdoor Facilities	16,912	7,044	7,044	802	2,792	2,847	54	1.9%		13,435
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5,147</b>
Historic Buildings	41	3,500	3,500	-	-	1,091	150	1,091	100.0%	710
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>551,328</b>	<b>746,872</b>	<b>746,872</b>	<b>79,106</b>	<b>172,611</b>	<b>161,016</b>	<b>(11,595)</b>	<b>(11,595)</b>	<b>-7.2%</b>	<b>773,222</b>
Operational Buildings	101,861	199,372	199,372	25,640	47,201	40,984	(6,217)	(6,217)	-15.2%	206,368
Municipal Offices	16,177	167,939	167,939	24,289	44,332	35,128	(9,203)	(9,203)	-26.2%	165,224
Pay/Enquiry Points	1,094	100	100	-	-	181	181	181	100.0%	856
Manufacturing Plant	4,120	3,000	3,000	-	3	490	487	487	99.4%	2,312
Depots	64,429	27,333	27,333	1,350	2,749	4,762	2,013	2,013	42.3%	23,874
Other	16,041				41	41				3,922
Housing	449,467	547,500	547,500	53,466	125,410	120,032	(5,378)	(5,378)	-4.5%	566,854
Social Housing	449,467	547,500	547,500	53,466	125,410	120,032	(5,378)	(5,378)	-4.5%	566,854

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses		451	7,650	7,650	-	894	894	894	100.0%	4,219
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		13,936	39,777	39,777	11,040	18,505	13,184	(5,320)	-40.4%	62,225
Load Settlement Software Applications			65,666	65,666	-	-	5,448	5,448	100.0%	25,712
Unspecified										
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>										
Computer Equipment		42,125	25,561	25,561	3,404	10,467	12,052	1,584	13.1%	60,881
		42,125	25,561	25,561	3,404	10,467	12,052	1,584	13.1%	60,881
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment		29,844	31,404	31,404	1,521	2,812	7,496	4,684	62.5%	32,105
		29,844	31,404	31,404	1,521	2,812	7,496	4,684	62.5%	32,105
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>										
Machinery and Equipment		63,266	77,341	77,341	7,722	14,199	25,767	11,568	45%	119,244
		63,266	77,341	77,341	7,722	14,199	25,767	11,568	45%	119,244
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>										
Transport Assets		387,976	510,182	510,182	57,108	120,968	120,260	(708)	-1%	586,888
		387,976	510,182	510,182	57,108	120,968	120,260	(708)	-1%	586,888
<b><u>Land</u></b>										
Land		47,888	14,365	14,365	14	27	3,789	3,762	99%	17,884
		47,888	14,365	14,365	14	27	3,789	3,762	99%	17,884
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</u></b>		2,824,123	3,664,529	3,664,529	334,073	736,812	792,901	56,089	7%	3,836,428

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>2020/21</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>257,604</b>	<b>299,244</b>	<b>299,244</b>	<b>17,105</b>	<b>49,608</b>	<b>58,847</b>	<b>9,239</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>280,773</b>
Roads Infrastructure	<b>91,312</b>	<b>133,539</b>	<b>133,539</b>	<b>14,605</b>	<b>39,943</b>	<b>30,557</b>	<b>(9,386)</b>	<b>-30.7%</b>	<b>144,240</b>
Roads	91,289	133,539	133,539	14,605	39,943	30,557	(9,386)	-30.7%	144,240
Road Structures	24								
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>36,351</b>	<b>44,450</b>	<b>44,450</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>5,539</b>	<b>8,379</b>	<b>2,839</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,545</b>
Power Plants									
HV Substations	4,538	8,900	8,900			1,815	1,815	100.0%	8,568
HV Switching Station	-	150	150			32	32	100.0%	150
HV Transmission Conductors	115					599	599	100.0%	2,826
MV Substations	26,159	32,400	32,400	794	5,086	5,297	211	4.0%	25,000
MV Networks	5,538	3,000	3,000	11	453	636	183	28.7%	6,000
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	<b>26,281</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>1,695</b>	<b>4,125</b>	<b>4,029</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>	<b>19,033</b>
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									659
Pump Stations	2,504	8,900	8,900			140	140	100.0%	564
Water Treatment Works						119565.487	(23)	-19.5%	
Bulk Mains									
Distribution		46,200	46,200						17,810
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	<b>68,941</b>	<b>8,279</b>	<b>8,279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>8,479</b>
Pump Station	410	1,100	1,100			40	40	100.0%	188
Reticalation	15,183	5,999	5,999			1,271	1,271	100.0%	5,999
Waste Water Treatment Works	948	1,180	1,180			486	486	100.0%	2,293
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities	52,401								

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04**

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
	2020/21								
Solid Waste Infrastructure	34,719	57,875	57,875	-	-	14,085	14,085	100.0%	66,475
Landfill Sites	34,719	57,875	57,875	-	-	14,085	14,085	100.0%	66,475
Waste Drop-off Points	-	1	1	-	-	0	0	100.0%	1
Coastal Infrastructure	-	1	1	-	-	0	0	100.0%	1
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>34,080</b>	<b>18,773</b>	<b>18,773</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>4,201</b>	<b>6,603</b>	<b>2,402</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>31,146</b>
Community Facilities	<b>31,274</b>	<b>18,773</b>	<b>18,773</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>6,380</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>30,095</b>
Halls	14,681					1,107	1,107	100.0%	5,224
Centres	0	4,670	4,670		1	-	-	#DIV/0!	1
Crèches						-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
Clinics/Care Centres	2,015	8,000	8,000			1,258	1,258	100.0%	5,937
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2,343	5,150	5,150		21	1,026	1,004	97.9%	4,840
Museums									
Libraries	3,095								
Cemeteries/Crematoria						2,119	2,119	100.0%	10,000
Police	71			739	3,700	-	(3,700)	#DIV/0!	-
Purls	6,029					792	792	100.0%	3,722
Public Open Space	2,501	867	867		19	52	33	63.5%	244
Nature Reserves				28	28	-	(28)	#DIV/0!	-
Public Ablution Facilities	393								
Markets	148	46	46			8	8	100.0%	40
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	40	40			8	8	100.0%	40
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>2,806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>1,052</b>
Indoor Facilities	165								
Outdoor Facilities	2,641				184	223	39	17.6%	1,052

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast		
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>		193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings	193									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		42,698	23,920	23,920	-	2,789	2,789	2,789	100.0%	13,164
Operational Buildings		42,698	23,920	23,920	-	2,789	2,789	2,789	100.0%	13,164
Municipal Offices		1,965	5,524	5,524	-	408	408	408	100.0%	1,925
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Workshops		275	6,000	6,000	-	1,192	1,192	1,192	100.0%	5,625
Depots		40,457	12,396	12,396	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	100.0%	5,614
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing										
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										0
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</u></b>		334,681	341,937	341,937	18,121	53,809	68,238	14,430		325,083

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>2020/21</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,705,511</b>	<b>2,230,332</b>	<b>2,230,332</b>	<b>197,357</b>	<b>592,105</b>	<b>660,428</b>	<b>68,322</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>2,230,332</b>	
Roads Infrastructure	<b>356,553</b>	<b>436,582</b>	<b>436,582</b>	<b>38,632</b>	<b>115,903</b>	<b>129,277</b>	<b>13,374</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>436,582</b>	
Roads	313,812	436,024	436,024	38,583	115,755	129,112	13,357	10.3%	436,024	
Road Structures										
Road Furniture	42,741	558	558	49	148	165	17	10.3%	558	
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>113,901</b>	<b>160,181</b>	<b>160,181</b>	<b>14,174</b>	<b>42,525</b>	<b>47,431</b>	<b>4,907</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>160,181</b>	
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance	113,901	160,181	160,181	14,174	42,525	47,431	4,907	10.3%	160,181	
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>555,641</b>	<b>814,989</b>	<b>814,989</b>	<b>72,117</b>	<b>216,362</b>	<b>241,328</b>	<b>24,966</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>814,989</b>	
Power Plants	2,155	526	526	47	140	156	16	10.3%	526	
HV Substations	952	14,189	14,189	1,256	3,767	4,202	435	10.3%	14,189	
HV Switching Station	16,912	2,201	2,201	195	584	652	67	10.3%	2,201	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	44,178	44,178	3,909	11,728	13,081	1,353	10.3%	44,178	
MV Substations	16,780	22,297	22,297	1,973	5,919	6,603	683	10.3%	22,297	
MV Switching Stations	-	29	29	3	8	9	1	10.3%	29	
MV Networks	517,658	731,534	731,534	64,732	194,207	216,616	22,409	10.3%	731,534	
LV Networks	1,184	34	34	3	9	10	1	10.3%	34	
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	<b>356,780</b>	<b>380,116</b>	<b>380,116</b>	<b>33,636</b>	<b>100,913</b>	<b>112,557</b>	<b>11,644</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>380,116</b>	
Reservoirs	138,661	65,059	65,059	5,757	17,272	19,265	1,993	10.3%	65,059	
Water Treatment Works	1,003	1,360	1,360	120	361	403	42	10.3%	1,360	
Distribution	-	112,756	112,756	9,978	29,934	33,389	3,454	10.3%	112,756	
Distribution Points	217,093	200,939	200,939	17,781	53,345	59,501	6,155	10.3%	200,939	
Sanitation Infrastructure	<b>246,760</b>	<b>353,051</b>	<b>353,051</b>	<b>31,241</b>	<b>93,727</b>	<b>104,542</b>	<b>10,815</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>353,051</b>	
Pump Station	28,764	40,477	40,477	3,582	10,746	11,986	1,240	10.3%	40,477	
Reticulation	162,812	234,273	234,273	20,730	62,195	69,371	7,177	10.3%	234,273	
Waste Water Treatment Works	37,902	53,945	53,945	4,773	14,321	15,974	1,652	10.3%	53,945	
Toilet Facilities	17,282	24,356	24,356	2,155	6,466	7,212	746	10.3%	24,356	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	32,798	19,379	19,379	1,715	5,145	5,738	19,379		
Landfill Sites	2,904	3,797	3,797	336	1,008	1,124	3,797		
Waste Transfer Stations	19,349	12,287	12,287	1,087	3,262	3,638	12,287	10.3%	376
Electricity Generation Facilities	10,546	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	9,860	3,295	3,295	292	875	976	3,295	10.3%	101
Rail Infrastructure	9,860	22,542	22,542	1,995	5,985	6,675	22,542	10.3%	691
Rail Lines	2,420	469	469	41	124	139	469	10.3%	14
Coastal Infrastructure	2,420	469	469	41	124	139	469	10.3%	14
Piers	30,798	43,024	43,024	3,807	11,422	12,740	43,024	10.3%	1,318
Information and Communication Infrastructure	30,798	43,024	43,024	3,807	11,422	12,740	43,024	10.3%	1,318
Core Layers	111,804	107,409	107,409	9,504	28,515	31,805	107,409	10.3%	3,290
<b>Community</b>									
Community Facilities	85,443	71,973	71,973	6,369	19,107	21,312	71,973	10.3%	2,205
Halls	27,509	16,048	16,048	1,420	4,260	4,752	16,048	10.3%	492
Clinics/Care Centres	4,891	6,533	6,533	578	1,734	1,934	6,533	10.3%	200
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,148	1,392	1,392	123	370	412	1,392	10.3%	43
Museums	3,627	4,668	4,668	413	1,239	1,382	4,668	10.3%	143
Theatres	253	253	253	22	67	75	253	10.3%	8
Libraries	9,892	13,942	13,942	1,234	3,701	4,128	13,942	10.3%	427
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,736	3,783	3,783	335	1,004	1,120	3,783	10.3%	116
Police	2,884	4,127	4,127	365	1,096	1,222	4,127	10.3%	126
Parks	6,647	9,370	9,370	829	2,487	2,774	9,370	10.3%	287
Nature Reserves	358	1,056	1,056	93	280	313	1,056	10.3%	32
Public Ablution Facilities	336	253	253	22	67	75	253	10.3%	8
Markets	8,595	10,451	10,451	925	2,775	3,095	10,451	10.3%	320
Airports		100	100	9	26	29	100	10.3%	3
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	16,567			-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	26,362	35,435	35,435	3,136	9,407	10,493	35,435	10.3%	1,086
Indoor Facilities		413	413	37	110	122	413	10.3%	13
Outdoor Facilities	26,362	35,022	35,022	3,099	9,298	10,370	35,022	10.3%	1,073

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	12,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	12,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	1,058,509	760,849	760,849	67,326	201,989	225,296	23,307	10.3%	760,849
Operational Buildings	1,028,606	710,711	710,711	62,889	188,679	210,450	21,771	10.3%	710,711
Municipal Offices	1,028,606	709,977	709,977	62,824	188,484	210,232	21,749	10.3%	709,977
Pay/Enquiry Points		164	164	15	44	49	5	10.3%	164
Depots		570	570	50	151	169	17	10.3%	570
Housing	29,903	50,138	50,138	4,437	13,311	14,846	1,536	10.3%	50,138
Social Housing	29,903	50,138	50,138	4,437	13,311	14,846	1,536	10.3%	50,138
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>	61,316	75,929	75,929	6,719	20,157	22,483	2,326	10.3%	75,929
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	61,316	75,929	75,929	6,719	20,157	22,483	2,326	10.3%	75,929
Computer Software and Applications	61,316	72,924	72,924	6,453	19,360	21,594	2,234	10.3%	72,924
Unspecified		3,005	3,005	266	798	890	92	10.3%	3,005
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	32,761	13,124	13,124	1,161	3,484	3,886	402	10.3%	13,124
Computer Equipment	32,761	13,124	13,124	1,161	3,484	3,886	402	10.3%	13,124
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	5,798	4,599	4,599	407	1,221	1,362	141	10.3%	4,599
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,798	4,599	4,599	407	1,221	1,362	141	10.3%	4,599
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	27,899	51,086	51,086	4,521	13,562	15,127	1,565	10.3%	51,086
Machinery and Equipment	27,899	51,086	51,086	4,521	13,562	15,127	1,565	10.3%	51,086
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	152,207	274,738	274,738	24,311	72,937	81,353	8,416	10.3%	274,738
Transport Assets	152,207	274,738	274,738	24,311	72,937	81,353	8,416	10.3%	274,738
<b><u>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</u></b>	3,168,687	3,518,066	3,518,066	311,306	933,971	1,041,741	107,770	10.3%	3,518,066

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>									
Roads Infrastructure	1,360,418	1,681,485	1,681,485	110,652	443,887	560,472	116,585	20.8%	1,681,485
Roads	597,480	739,242	739,242	49,783	199,202	246,404	47,202	19.2%	739,242
Road Structures	565,821	676,688	676,688	47,237	188,988	225,553	36,565	16.2%	676,688
Road Furniture	10,862	10,862	10,862	905	3,621	3,620	(0)	0.0%	10,862
Road Spares	20,797	51,693	51,693	1,641	6,593	17,230	10,637	61.7%	51,693
Storm water Infrastructure	76,817	86,428	86,428	6,480	25,922	28,808	2,886	10.0%	86,428
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	280,517	348,483	348,483	22,749	91,085	116,156	25,072	21.6%	348,483
HV Substations	41,361	56,119	56,119	3,308	13,237	18,706	5,469	29.2%	56,119
HV Switching Station	1,715	1,410	1,410	114	456	470	14	3.0%	1,410
HV Transmission Conductors	3,288	7,389	7,389	323	1,294	2,463	1,169	47.5%	7,389
MV Substations	116,355	133,430	133,430	9,300	37,204	44,475	7,271	16.3%	133,430
MV Switching Stations	40,065	40,639	40,639	3,334	13,335	13,546	211	1.6%	40,639
MV Networks	34,164	43,731	43,731	2,844	11,372	14,576	3,204	22.0%	43,731
LV Networks	43,568	65,765	65,765	3,525	14,187	21,921	7,734	35.3%	65,765
Water Supply Infrastructure	141,689	170,025	170,025	11,821	47,281	56,673	9,392	16.6%	170,025
Dams and Weirs	105,106	128,559	128,559	8,756	35,023	42,851	7,828	18.3%	128,559
Boreholes	193	184	184	16	64	61	(3)	-5.0%	184
Reservoirs	24,096	28,034	28,034	2,091	8,363	9,344	981	10.5%	28,034
Pump Stations	9,163	9,830	9,830	740	2,959	3,277	317	9.7%	9,830
Water Treatment Works	3,132	3,418	3,418	218	871	1,139	268	23.6%	3,418
Sanitation Infrastructure	226,605	271,244	271,244	17,529	70,087	90,411	20,324	22.5%	271,244
Pump Station	8,163	9,222	9,222	714	2,858	3,074	216	7.0%	9,222
Reticulation	17,867	21,923	21,923	1,489	5,956	7,307	1,352	18.5%	21,923
Waste Water Treatment Works	55,212	76,274	76,274	4,560	18,240	25,424	7,183	28.3%	76,274
Outfall Sewers	109,542	134,950	134,950	9,120	36,478	44,982	8,504	18.9%	134,950
Toilet Facilities	35,822	28,876	28,876	1,646	6,555	9,625	3,069	31.9%	28,876

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22								
	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	<b>8,638</b>	<b>43,383</b>	<b>43,383</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>2,696</b>	<b>14,460</b>	<b>11,764</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>43,383</b>
Landfill Sites	7,876	42,622	42,622	611	2,442	14,207	11,765	82.8%	42,622
Waste Transfer Stations	103	103	103	9	34	34	(0)	0.0%	103
Waste Drop-off Points	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	<b>6,994</b>	<b>9,124</b>	<b>9,124</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>2,332</b>	<b>3,041</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>9,124</b>
Coastal Infrastructure	162	241	241	14	55	80	26	31.9%	241
Sand Pumps	6,700	8,750	8,750	558	2,233	2,917	683	23.4%	8,750
Piers	132	132	132	11	44	44	(0)	0.0%	132
Revetments	<b>21,677</b>	<b>13,555</b>	<b>13,555</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>5,282</b>	<b>4,518</b>	<b>(763)</b>	<b>-16.9%</b>	<b>13,555</b>
Information and Communication Infrastructure	475	470	470	40	158	157	(2)	-1.2%	470
Data Centres	5,223	6,326	6,326	458	1,833	2,109	275	13.0%	6,326
Core Layers	15,978	6,760	6,760	534	3,290	2,253	(1,037)	-46.0%	6,760
Distribution Layers	<b>354,915</b>	<b>435,695</b>	<b>435,695</b>	<b>29,128</b>	<b>116,631</b>	<b>143,227</b>	<b>26,596</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>435,695</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>	<b>244,522</b>	<b>322,849</b>	<b>322,849</b>	<b>19,952</b>	<b>79,927</b>	<b>105,613</b>	<b>25,686</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>322,849</b>
Halls	6,130	10,562	10,562	519	2,075	3,521	1,446	41.1%	10,562
Centres	33,737	42,366	42,366	2,437	9,738	14,121	4,383	31.0%	42,366
Crèches		9	9			3	3	100.0%	9
Clinics/Care Centres	3,141	3,849	3,849	255	1,021	1,283	262	20.4%	3,849
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,553	4,634	4,634	373	1,492	1,545	53	3.4%	4,634
Museums	4,108	5,926	5,926	338	1,352	1,975	623	31.6%	5,926
Galleries	162	177	177	13	51	59	8	13.3%	177
Theatres	106	106	106	9	35	35	(0)	0.0%	106
Libraries	4,439	14,832	14,832	373	1,492	2,945	1,453	49.3%	14,832
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,066	3,960	3,960	128	568	1,320	752	57.0%	3,960
Police	2,205	2,240	2,240	182	728	747	19	2.5%	2,240
Purts	26,493	26,446	26,446	2,139	8,559	8,815	256	2.9%	26,446
Public Open Space	21,085	25,048	25,048	1,823	7,293	8,349	1,056	12.6%	25,048
Nature Reserves	2,099	3,163	3,163	184	735	1,054	319	30.3%	3,163
Public Ablution Facilities	107,755	146,830	146,830	8,931	35,794	48,941	13,147	26.9%	146,830
Markets	7,967	7,553	7,553	670	2,678	2,518	(161)	-6.4%	7,553
Stalls	4,678	10,207	10,207	431	1,725	3,402	1,677	49.3%	10,207
Airports	230	274	274	22	89	91	2	2.1%	274
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	13,567	14,668	14,668	1,125	4,502	4,889	387	7.9%	14,668

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>110,393</b>	<b>112,846</b>	<b>112,846</b>	<b>9,176</b>	<b>36,704</b>	<b>37,614</b>	910	2.4%	112,846
Indoor Facilities	1,155	406	406	96	385	135	(250)	-184.4%	406
Outdoor Facilities	109,239	112,440	112,440	9,080	36,319	37,479	1,160	3.1%	112,440
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>2,552</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>1,077</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>-17.2%</b>	<b>2,757</b>
Revenue Generating	2,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	117								
Unimproved Property	2,436								
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>1,077</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>-17.2%</b>	<b>2,757</b>
Improved Property		2,757	2,757	212	1,077	919	(158)	-17.2%	2,757
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>139,905</b>	<b>173,230</b>	<b>173,230</b>	<b>11,726</b>	<b>45,767</b>	<b>51,940</b>	<b>6,173</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>173,230</b>
Operational Buildings	<b>102,323</b>	<b>133,061</b>	<b>133,061</b>	<b>8,594</b>	<b>33,240</b>	<b>38,551</b>	5,311	13.8%	<b>133,061</b>
Municipal Offices	67,863	77,544	77,544	5,555	21,083	20,046	(1,037)	-5.2%	77,544
Building Plan Offices		13	13			4	4	100.0%	13
Workshops	7,265	20,119	20,119	608	2,431	6,706	4,275	63.7%	20,119
Yards		31	31			10	10	100.0%	31
Stores	16	15	15	1	5	5	0	0.0%	15
Laboratories	150	1,218	1,218	12	50	406	356	87.7%	1,218
Training Centres	1,746	2,086	2,086	146	583	695	112	16.2%	2,086
Depots	25,273	31,230	31,230	2,272	9,088	10,409	1,321	12.7%	31,230
Housing	<b>37,582</b>	<b>40,169</b>	<b>40,169</b>	<b>3,132</b>	<b>12,527</b>	<b>13,389</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>40,169</b>
Staff Housing	32,541	32,693	32,693	2,689	10,756	10,897	141	1.3%	32,693
Social Housing	5,041	7,477	7,477	443	1,771	2,492	721	28.9%	7,477

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
	2020/21	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		123,748	146,250	146,250	9,710	39,663	48,915	9,252	18.9%	146,250
<b><u>Servitudes</u></b>										
<b><u>Licences and Rights</u></b>		123,748	146,250	146,250	9,710	39,663	48,915	9,252	18.9%	146,250
Water Rights	20				3	12	400	388	97.1%	
Computer Software and Applications	123,729		146,250	146,250	9,707	39,651	48,515	8,864	18.3%	146,250
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	86,517	86,517	85,740	85,740	7,326	29,049	28,572	(477)	-1.7%	85,740
Computer Equipment	86,517	86,517	85,740	85,740	7,326	29,049	28,572	(477)	-1.7%	85,740
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	56,564	56,564	53,363	53,363	4,261	19,244	17,481	(1,763)	-10.1%	53,363
Furniture and Office Equipment	56,564	56,564	53,363	53,363	4,261	19,244	17,481	(1,763)	-10.1%	53,363
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	134,420	134,420	146,081	146,081	9,848	39,706	47,648	7,942	17%	146,081
Machinery and Equipment	134,420	134,420	146,081	146,081	9,848	39,706	47,648	7,942	17%	146,081
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	284,099	284,099	301,071	301,071	26,073	102,531	100,353	(2,178)	-2%	301,071
Transport Assets	284,099	284,099	301,071	301,071	26,073	102,531	100,353	(2,178)	-2%	301,071
<b><u>Libraries</u></b>	7,744	7,744	-	-	527	2,191	1,999	(193)	-10%	-
Libraries	7,744	7,744	-	-	527	2,191	1,999	(193)	-10%	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>	23128.93	23128.93	-	-	1	3	-	#####	#####	-
Land	23128.93	23128.93	-	-	1	3	-	#####	#####	-
<b><u>Total Depreciation</u></b>	2,550,906	2,550,906	3,025,671	3,025,671	209,464	839,749	1,001,526	161,777	16.2%	3,025,671

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,317,141</b>	<b>1,021,542</b>	<b>1,021,542</b>	<b>64,172</b>	<b>267,338</b>	<b>205,867</b>	<b>(61,471)</b>	<b>-29.9%</b>
Roads Infrastructure	<b>668,470</b>	<b>374,521</b>	<b>374,521</b>	<b>24,397</b>	<b>145,644</b>	<b>85,980</b>	<b>(59,664)</b>	<b>-69.4%</b>
Roads	661,940	374,521	374,521	24,138	143,778	85,648	(58,131)	-67.9%
Road Structures	6,508			259	1,866	333	(1,533)	-460.9%
Road Furniture	22							
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>50,035</b>	<b>33,378</b>	<b>33,378</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>2,519</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>2,857</b>	<b>53.2%</b>
Drainage Collection	1,562							
Storm water Conveyance	48,473	33,378	33,378	1,700	2,519	5,376	2,857	53.2%
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>153,898</b>	<b>233,070</b>	<b>233,070</b>	<b>12,681</b>	<b>33,862</b>	<b>41,843</b>	<b>7,981</b>	<b>19.1%</b>
HV Substations	73,896	203,820	203,820	3,575	9,641	30,587	20,947	68.5%
HV Transmission Conductors	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	848	848	100.0%
MV Substations	79,864	20,000	20,000	9,059	24,158	8,739	(15,418)	-176.4%
MV Switching Stations	-	8,250	8,250	51	64	1,668	1,605	96.2%
MV Networks	138			(3)				
Capital Spares	<b>99,280</b>	<b>190,698</b>	<b>190,698</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>14,064</b>	<b>31,689</b>	<b>17,625</b>	<b>55.6%</b>
Water Supply Infrastructure	-							
Dams and Weirs	4,807	64,700	64,700	16	48	8,621	8,573	99.4%
Boreholes	-	7,100	7,100	-	-	21	21	100.0%
Reservoirs	3,117	34,900	34,900	16	16	7,183	7,167	99.8%
Pump Stations								
Water Treatment Works	<b>286,449</b>	<b>153,848</b>	<b>153,848</b>	<b>22,234</b>	<b>69,008</b>	<b>35,887</b>	<b>(33,120)</b>	<b>-92.3%</b>
Distribution Points	1,492	15,548	15,548	-	31	1,159	1,128	97.3%
Sanitation Infrastructure	185,588	69,600	69,600	4,679	15,790	17,045	1,255	7.4%
Pump Station	54,321	53,700	53,700	15,987	44,323	13,530	(30,793)	-227.6%
Reticulation								
Waste Water Treatment Works	45,047	15,000	15,000	1,567	8,863	4,153	(4,711)	-113.4%
Outfall Sewers								
Toilet Facilities								

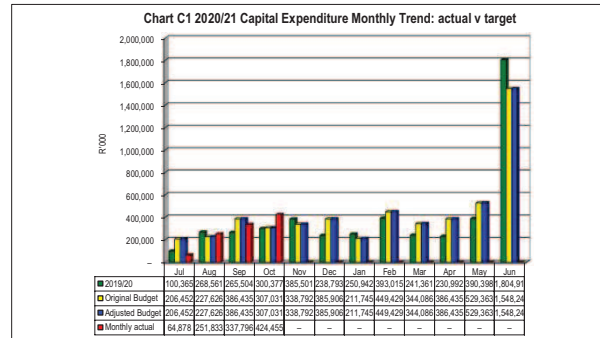
**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER**

Description	Budget Year 2021/22						Full Year Forecast		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	505	3,940	3,940	695	1,088	1,498	410	27.4%	7,069
Waste Transfer Stations	267	3,190	3,190	-	-	1,205	1,205	100.0%	5,689
Electricity Generation Facilities	239	750	750	695	1,088	292	(795)	-272.0%	1,380
Coastal Infrastructure	<b>47,449</b>	<b>25,137</b>	<b>25,137</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>12,788</b>
Revetments	2,397	8,500	8,500	296	530	1,688	1,158	68.6%	7,968
Promenades	45,052	16,637	16,637	46	91	1,021	930	91.1%	4,820
Information and Communication Infrastructure	<b>11,055</b>	<b>6,950</b>	<b>6,950</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>4,172</b>
Distribution Layers	11,055	6,950	6,950	429	533	884	351	39.8%	4,172
<b>Community</b>	<b>115,382</b>	<b>114,293</b>	<b>114,293</b>	<b>3,154</b>	<b>8,143</b>	<b>17,663</b>	<b>9,520</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>83,545</b>
Community Facilities	<b>93,745</b>	<b>84,157</b>	<b>84,157</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>4,992</b>	<b>8,745</b>	<b>3,754</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>41,453</b>
Halls	5,612	1,000	1,000	-	149	1,935	1,786	92.3%	9,135
Centres	1,303	3,196	3,196	-	256	673	417	62.0%	3,241
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres	1,683	4,000	4,000	-	-	400	400	100.0%	1,887
Fire/Ambulance Stations	52	2,200	2,200	-	-	447	447	100.0%	2,110
Museums	2,437	6,655	6,655	245	1,676	804	(872)	-108.3%	3,797
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	6,106	2,000	2,000	41	163	461	298	64.7%	2,285
Cemeteries/Crematoria	27,133	45,569	45,569	250	274	291	17	6.0%	1,377
Police									
Purls		1,000	1,000	108	108	450	342	76.1%	2,125
Public Open Space	44,009	2,009	2,009	1,536	2,363	1,554	(810)	-52.1%	7,333
Nature Reserves	1,239			-	-	8	8	100.0%	36
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	872	3,011	3,011	-	3	111	108	97.1%	523
Stalls	3,266	4,830	4,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	32	8,687	8,687	-	-	1,611	1,611	100.0%	7,605
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>21,637</b>	<b>30,136</b>	<b>30,136</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>3,151</b>	<b>8,918</b>	<b>5,766</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>42,092</b>
Indoor Facilities	5,098								
Outdoor Facilities	16,539	30,136	30,136	973	3,151	8,918	5,766	64.7%	42,092

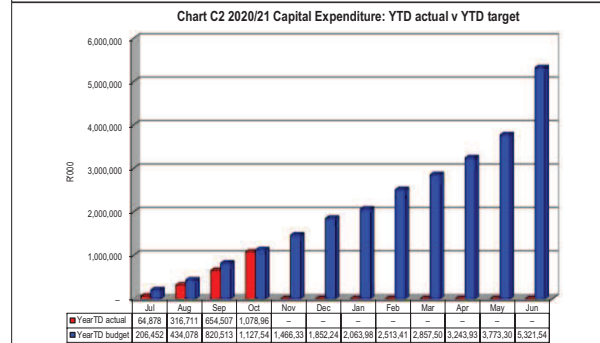
ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 OCTOBER

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
<b>Investment properties</b>									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>									
Operational Buildings	237,205	110,217	110,217	(260)	2,069	24,885	22,816	91.7%	117,847
Municipal Offices	16,871	64,217	64,217	(260)	452	7,723	7,271	94.2%	36,847
Pay/Enquiry Points	13,306	34,982	34,982	180	397	4,709	4,312	91.6%	22,624
Laboratories	568	15,866	15,866	-	53	1,556	1,503	96.6%	7,343
Training Centres	263			-	-	64	64	100.0%	300
Depots	508	451	451	-	-	90	90	100.0%	423
Housing	2,226	12,918	12,918	(439)	2	1,009	1,008	99.8%	4,764
Social Housing	220,334	46,000	46,000	-	1,618	17,163	15,545	90.6%	81,000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>									
Servitudes	22,848	29,720	29,720	1,562	4,355	4,453	98	2.2%	21,016
Licences and Rights	22,848	29,720	29,720	1,562	4,355	4,453	98	2.2%	21,016
Computer Software and Applications	26,348	25,574	25,574	2,366	5,126	9,022	3,896	43.2%	42,582
<b>Computer Equipment</b>									
Computer Equipment	26,348	25,574	25,574	2,366	5,126	9,022	3,896	43.2%	42,582
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>									
Machinery and Equipment	9,041	11,600	11,600	1,269	1,310	2,911	1,601	55%	13,757
	9,041	11,600	11,600	1,269	1,310	2,911	1,601	55%	13,757
<b>Transport Assets</b>									
Transport Assets	-	2,130	2,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1,727,964</b>	<b>1,315,076</b>	<b>1,315,076</b>	<b>72,262</b>	<b>288,342</b>	<b>264,801</b>	<b>(23,541)</b>	<b>-8.9%</b>	<b>1,292,955</b>

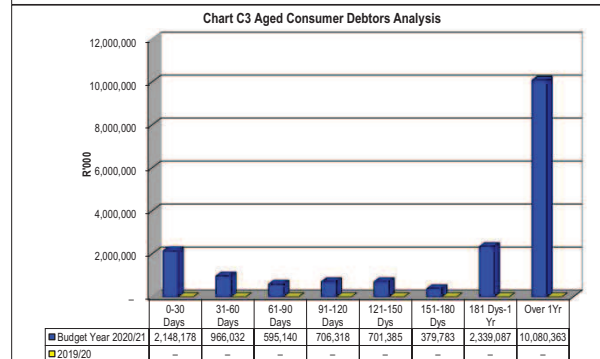
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	100,365	206,452	206,452	64,878
Aug	268,561	227,626	227,626	251,853
Sep	265,504	386,435	386,435	337,795
Oct	300,377	307,031	307,031	424,455
Nov	385,501	338,792	338,792	-
Dec	238,793	385,906	385,906	-
Jan	250,942	211,745	211,745	-
Feb	383,015	448,429	448,429	-
Mar	241,361	344,086	344,086	-
Apr	230,992	386,435	386,435	-
May	380,398	529,363	529,363	-
Jun	1,804,918	1,548,242	1,548,242	-



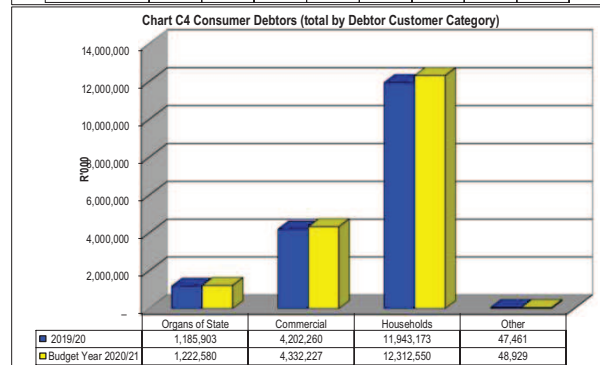
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	64,878	206,452
Aug	316,711	434,078
Sep	654,507	820,513
Oct	1,078,963	1,127,543
Nov	1,466,336	1,466,336
Dec	1,852,241	1,852,241
Jan	2,163,987	2,163,987
Feb	2,513,416	2,513,416
Mar	2,857,502	2,857,502
Apr	3,243,937	3,243,937
May	3,773,300	3,773,300
Jun	5,321,542	5,321,542



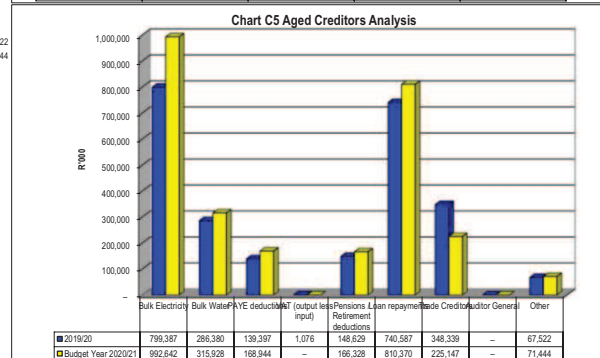
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	2,148,178	966,032	595,140	706,318	701,385	379,783	2,339,087	10,080,363



	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	1,185,903	1,222,580
Commercial	4,202,260	4,332,227
Households	11,943,173	12,312,550
Other	47,461	48,929



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less in Pensions / Reti)	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor	Genera	Other
2019/20	799,387	286,380	139,397	1,076	148,629	740,587	348,339	-	67,522
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	992,642	315,928	168,944	-	166,328	810,370	225,147	-	71,444



# ***STAFF EXPENDITURE***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

**STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2021 PARENT**

DESCRIPTION	2021/2022 BUDGET	2021/2022 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2021/2022 YTD BUDGET	2021/2022 YTD ACTUAL	2021/2022 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	8,134,353,300	8,012,732,200	2,670,910,733	2,371,438,239	647,566,682
Pension & UIF Contribution	1,431,917,970	1,414,268,907	471,422,969	434,691,984	120,605,106
Medical Aid Contribution	758,277,600	753,535,886	251,178,629	211,057,231	52,759,442
Overtime	791,029,580	792,112,090	264,037,363	327,654,279	116,359,330
Performance Bonus	1,174,280	1,182,280	394,093	39,327	3,346
Motor Vehicle Allowance	452,728,530	453,388,930	151,129,643	140,400,040	36,446,744
Cellphone Allowance	26,941,610	26,931,810	8,977,270	7,940,118	1,973,646
Housing Allowance	46,141,760	45,292,488	15,097,496	12,992,236	3,253,816
Other Benefits and Allowances	90,191,510	95,912,852	31,970,951	33,900,585	8,131,548
Payments in Lieu of Leave	4,115,920	4,115,920	1,371,973	649,393	303,358
Long Service Awards	22,880	22,880	7,627	11,304	2,900
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	221,167,560	221,167,560	73,722,520	57,708,289	21,050,096
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	141,661,610	141,661,610	47,220,537	41,162,203	10,192,498
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,099,724,110</b>	<b>11,962,325,414</b>	<b>3,987,441,805</b>	<b>3,639,645,228</b>	<b>1,018,648,511</b>

**ICC - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2021**

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022
Basic Salaries & Wages	35,229,520	35,229,520	11,743,173	14,824,686	3,096,858
Pension & UIF Contribution	2,252,800	2,252,800	750,933	1,068,412	278,350
Medical Aid Contribution	1,619,870	1,619,870	539,957	584,714	146,755
Overtime	409,320	409,320	136,440	0	0
Performance Bonus	763,740	763,740	254,580	23,627	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	10,840	10,840	3,613	0	0
Other Benefits and Allowances	7,480	7,480	2,493	-	-
Payments in Lieu of Leave	143,470	143,470	47,823	514,565	(140,068)
Long Service Awards	95,000	95,000	31,667	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40,532,040</b>	<b>40,532,040</b>	<b>13,510,680</b>	<b>17,016,004</b>	<b>3,381,895</b>

**USHAKA - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2021**

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022
Basic Salaries & Wages	84,747,610	66,099,986	22,033,329	21,927,794	5,424,427
Pension & UIF Contribution	4,482,480	4,482,480	1,494,160	3,084,896	770,211
Medical Aid Contribution	1,081,930	1,081,930	360,643	901,851	223,961
Overtime	747,950	747,950	249,317	643,423	195,614
Cellphone Allowance	86,400	86,400	28,800	25,200	7,200
Payments in Lieu of Leave	156,850	156,850	52,283	222,395	15,411
			-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>91,303,220</b>	<b>72,655,596</b>	<b>24,218,532</b>	<b>26,805,558</b>	<b>6,636,825</b>

***ANNEXURE 3***

***MUNICIPAL ENTITIES***

***ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD***

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	5,818	2,400	2,400	337	1,250	800	0	56%	1,150
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	21,946	13,974	13,974	1,085	21,600	4,658	17	364%	(7,626)
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>27,764</b>	<b>16,374</b>	<b>16,374</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>22,851</b>	<b>5,458</b>	<b>17,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(6,477)</b>
Employee costs	49,161	40,854	40,854	3,445	17,387	13,778	3,608	0	23,467
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12,383	17,150	17,150	1,628	6,635	5,717	919	0	10,515
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	52,586	44,282	44,282	6,443	17,357	15,107	2,250	0	26,925
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114,130</b>	<b>102,286</b>	<b>102,286</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>41,379</b>	<b>34,602</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60,907</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(86,366)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(67,383)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(86,366)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(67,383)</b>
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,203)
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(80,654)</b>	<b>(84,709)</b>	<b>(84,709)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(66,180)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	(257)	(0)	743
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>7,940</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>743</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	398,912	389,373	389,373		391,004				170,427
Total non current assets	65,683	65,683	65,683		59,124				71,107
Total current liabilities	22,192	23,800	23,800		26,838				25,000
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>215,814</b>	<b>204,666</b>	<b>204,666</b>		<b>196,700</b>				<b>(10,056)</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(91,434)	(85,912)	(85,912)	(2,381)	27,652	24,559	3,093	0	(85,912)
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,434)	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	(0)	(1,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(103,708)</b>	<b>(90,752)</b>	<b>(90,752)</b>	<b>(2,381)</b>	<b>27,652</b>	<b>23,559</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(90,752)</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	620	1,040	58	158	920	-	-	-	2,796
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	1,154	11	-	18	-	-	-	-	1,183

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	5,818	2,400	2,400	337	1,250	800	450	56.3%	1,150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	21,946	13,974	13,974	1,085	21,600	4,658	16,942	363.7%	(7,626)
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>27,764</b>	<b>16,374</b>	<b>16,374</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>22,851</b>	<b>5,458</b>	<b>17,393</b>	<b>318.7%</b>	<b>(6,477)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	49,161	40,854	40,854	3,445	17,387	13,778	3,608	26.2%	23,467
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,383	17,150	17,150	1,628	6,635	5,717	919	16.1%	10,515
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	7,800	7,800	7,800	750	3,000	3,000	-		4,800
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	44,786	36,482	36,482	5,693	14,357	12,107	2,250	18.6%	22,125
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114,130</b>	<b>102,286</b>	<b>102,286</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>41,379</b>	<b>34,602</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>60,907</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(86,366)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>	<b>-36.4%</b>	<b>(67,383)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-				-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(86,366)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>	<b>-36.4%</b>	<b>(67,383)</b>
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	-	-	-	-		(1,203)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(80,654)</b>	<b>(84,709)</b>	<b>(84,709)</b>	<b>(10,095)</b>	<b>(18,529)</b>	<b>(29,144)</b>	<b>10,615</b>		<b>(66,180)</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M04 October

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333,333.00	(257)	-77.2%	743
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	(257)	-77.2%	743
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>7,940</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>-77.2%</b>	<b>743</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333,333.00	(257)	-77.2%	743
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7,940</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>-77.2%</b>	<b>743</b>

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October**

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	8,376	20,000	20,000	27,651	30,000
Call investment deposits	84,562	68,699	68,699	69,417	130,000
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	8,700	3,400	3,400	2,349	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	295,344	295,344	295,344	289,206	4,027
Inventory	1,930	1,930	1,930	2,381	3,000
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>398,912</b>	<b>389,373</b>	<b>389,373</b>	<b>391,004</b>	<b>170,427</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	65,382	65,382	65,382	58,823	70,812
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	301	301	301	301	295
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>65,683</b>	<b>65,683</b>	<b>65,683</b>	<b>59,124</b>	<b>71,107</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>464,596</b>	<b>455,056</b>	<b>455,056</b>	<b>450,128</b>	<b>241,534</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	9,814	9,500	9,500	12,443	15,000
Trade and other payables	9,378	9,300	9,300	9,609	5,000
Provisions	3,000	5,000	5,000	4,787	5,000
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>22,192</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>26,838</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>	<b>226,590</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>248,782</b>	<b>250,390</b>	<b>250,390</b>	<b>253,428</b>	<b>251,590</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>215,814</b>	<b>204,666</b>	<b>204,666</b>	<b>196,700</b>	<b>(10,056)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	215,814	204,666	204,666	196,700	(10,056)
Reserves					
Share capital					
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>215,814</b>	<b>204,666</b>	<b>204,666</b>	<b>196,700</b>	<b>(10,056)</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M04 October

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	21,946	13,974	13,974	3,654	32,773	30,131	2,642	8.8%	13,974
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	5,818	2,400	2,400	337	1,250	800	450	56.3%	2,400
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(119,198)	(102,286)	(102,286)	(6,372)	(6,372)	(6,372)	-		(102,286)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(91,434)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(2,381)</b>	<b>27,652</b>	<b>24,559</b>	<b>3,093</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0						-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(8,434)	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-100.0%	(1,000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(8,434)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(99,868)</b>	<b>(86,912)</b>	<b>(86,912)</b>	<b>(2,381)</b>	<b>27,652</b>	<b>23,559</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>(86,912)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)						(3,840)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(103,708)	(90,752)	(90,752)	(2,381)	27,652	23,559	4,093	17.4%	(90,752)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M04 October

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<b>R thousands</b>			
<b>Revenue items</b>			
Interest received	450	The interest amount is above budget due to increased business levels.	
Other revenue ( Hall, Food , Beverage & other )	16,942	Grant in aid R15m and we hosted more events than the anticipated due to Covid 19 lockdown.	
<b>Expenditure items</b>			
Employee Costs	3,608	Bonus and leave provision increased and no TERS during the period.	
Depreciation	919	The actual spending is less than the budget,less capex spent.	
Other expenditure	2,250	The expenses were less due to less events held.	
<b>Capital Expenditure items</b>			
Ordinary Shares Issued	226,590	Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999).	
Capex/Asset Additions	76	The capex budget is R1m, projects will begin in quarter 1.	
<b>Cash flow items</b>			
<b>Measurable performance</b>			
<b>Total variance</b>			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		48.8%	49.8%	49.8%	50.3%	93.8%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10.9%	16.8%	16.8%	16.0%	17.3%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		115.3%	122.3%	122.3%	128.8%	(2501.9%)
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		1797.6%	1636.0%	1636.0%	1456.9%	681.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		1797.6%	1636.0%	1636.0%	1456.9%	681.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		418.8%	372.7%	372.7%	361.7%	640.0%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1095.1%	1824.5%	1824.5%	1275.9%	(114.7%)
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		177.1%	249.5%	249.5%	76.1%	(362.3%)
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		44.6%	104.7%	104.7%	29.0%	(162.3%)
<b>Financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M04 October

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21									Total	Bad Debts	>90 days		
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year						
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>															
Rates	1200														
Electricity	1300														
Water	1400														
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500														
Refuse Removal	1600														
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700														
Other	1900	620	1,040	58	158	920						2,796			1,078
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>920</b>						<b>2,796</b>			<b>1,078</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Government	2200	451	971		49	46						1,517			
Business	2300	169	70	58	109	873						1,279			
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>920</b>						<b>2,796</b>			

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M04 October**

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	1,154	11		18	-				1,183
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900									-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,183</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M04 October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID  R thousands	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
ABSA INVESTMENT 145225071		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	73502	4.18%	20,744		20,818
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 456		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	28434	4.28%	7,876		7,905
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	46798	4.29%	12,867		12,914
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/35		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	60071	4.70%	15,082		15,142
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/34		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	22684	4.75%	5,667		5,690
GRINDROD 195934		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	27131	4.65%	6,922		6,949
<b>Total investments</b>				<b>259</b>		<b>69,158</b>		<b>69,417</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	719	950	950	122	243	317	(74)	-23.4%	950000.0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>-23.4%</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>32.1%</b>	<b>32.1%</b>						<b>-98.7%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	6,216	9,369	9,369	781	3,124	3,123,000.00	1	0.0%	8757000.0%
Pension Contributions	419	575	575	48	192	191,666.67	0	0.2%	537000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	72	500	500	42	168	166,666.67	1	0.8%	107000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	858	300	300		-	-	-		300000.0%
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>10,744</b>	<b>10,744</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>3,481</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>42.0%</b>	<b>42.0%</b>						<b>-98.7%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	36,105	22,969	22,969	2,027	11,959	8,283	3,676	44.4%	72868000.0%
Pension Contributions	2,232	2,562	2,562	214	856	854,000.00	2	0.2%	2395000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1,440	2,529	2,529	211	844	843,000.00	1	0.1%	2364000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime							-		
Performance Bonus	1,100	1,100	1,100		-	-	-		1100000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>40,877</b>	<b>29,160</b>	<b>29,160</b>	<b>2,452</b>	<b>13,659</b>	<b>9,980</b>	<b>3,679</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>787</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>-28.7%</b>	<b>-28.7%</b>						<b>-98.1%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>49,161</b>	<b>40,854</b>	<b>40,854</b>	<b>3,444</b>	<b>17,386</b>	<b>13,778</b>	<b>3,608</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>894</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M04 October

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment	640	16,222	3,654	1,085	3,000	500	600	1,500	1,100	1,500	1,334	1,334	13,974	82,500	120,000	
Other revenue																
Gains on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>16,222</b>	<b>3,654</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>13,974</b>	<b>82,500</b>	<b>120,000</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	4,040	4,646	5,168	3,445	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,354	40,854	109,534	118,503	
Remuneration of Board Members																
Debt impairment	1,100	1,100	1,669	1,628	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	17,150	17,000	16,800	
Depreciation & asset impairment																
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials																
Contracted services	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9,000	10,000	10,500	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	1,004	2,901	4,692	5,693	7,631	5,298	7,593	2,803	2,803	3,535	6,737	6,737	35,282	80,254	88,111	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>6,894</b>	<b>9,397</b>	<b>12,279</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>13,186</b>	<b>10,853</b>	<b>13,148</b>	<b>8,358</b>	<b>8,358</b>	<b>9,090</b>	<b>12,300</b>	<b>12,300</b>	<b>102,286</b>	<b>216,788</b>	<b>233,914</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets	-	26	50	100	100	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,000	1,000	1,000	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>4,893</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,893</b>	<b>4,893</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>(43,593)</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	640	16,222	3,654	1,100	3,000	500	600	1,500	1,100	1,500	1,334	1,334	13,974	82,500	120,000	
Grants																
Interest	297	288	328	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	283	283	2,400	1,200	500	
Suppliers, employees and other	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(9,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(17,786)	(17,786)	(102,286)	(127,727)	(158,366)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(6,564)</b>	<b>9,010</b>	<b>(3,518)</b>	<b>(6,220)</b>	<b>(4,320)</b>	<b>(8,820)</b>	<b>(6,720)</b>	<b>(5,820)</b>	<b>(6,220)</b>	<b>(5,820)</b>	<b>(16,169)</b>	<b>(16,169)</b>	<b>(85,912)</b>	<b>(44,027)</b>	<b>(37,866)</b>	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	-	(26)	(50)	(100)	(100)	(50)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(6,564)</b>	<b>8,984</b>	<b>(3,569)</b>	<b>(6,320)</b>	<b>(4,420)</b>	<b>(8,870)</b>	<b>(6,820)</b>	<b>(5,920)</b>	<b>(6,220)</b>	<b>(5,920)</b>	<b>(16,169)</b>	<b>(16,169)</b>	<b>(86,912)</b>	<b>(45,027)</b>	<b>(38,866)</b>	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333	257	77.2%	743
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	7,940	1,000	1,000	-	76	333,333.00	257	77.2%	743
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>7,940</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>743</b>

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other										
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1,033	540	540	27	447	501	54	10.8%	540
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	1,033	540	540	27	447	501	54	10.8%	540
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>540</b>

***DURBAN MARINE  
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October**

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1,571	1,916	-	102	444	640	(0)	-31%	1,916
Transfers recognised - operational	132,862	1,136	-	46	91	375	(0)	-76%	160,000
Other own revenue	76,652	311,726	-	58,166	95,623	100,244	(5)	-5%	152,862
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>211,085</b>	<b>314,778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,314</b>	<b>96,158</b>	<b>101,259</b>	<b>(5,101)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>314,778</b>
Employee costs	74,008	91,303	-	6,637	26,806	28,510	(1,704)	(0)	91,303
Remuneration of Board Members	1,204	1,321	-	10	255	440	(186)	(0)	1,321
Depreciation and asset impairment	30,487	31,923	-	2,309	10,647	8,149	2,498	0	31,923
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	6,350	19,714	-	1,086	1,953	5,102	(3,149)	(0)	19,714
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	141,947	170,215	-	7,351	39,468	42,419	(2,951)	(0)	170,215
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>253,996</b>	<b>314,475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,393</b>	<b>79,129</b>	<b>84,621</b>	<b>(5,492)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>314,475</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>303</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>303</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	8,101	26,912	-	626	3,978	3,978	-	-	26,912
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,912</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	67,635	24,626	-	-	87,086	-	-	-	24,626
Total non current assets	313,188	313,474	-	-	308,469	-	-	-	313,474
Total current liabilities	86,473	70,122	-	-	79,406	-	-	-	70,122
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>294,350</b>	<b>267,979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,979</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,834	39,770	-	42,816	42,052	27,280	14,772	0	39,770
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,512)	(26,912)	-	(626)	(3,978)	(3,978)	-	-	(26,912)
Net cash from (used) financing	(100)	72	-	187	61	45	16	0	72
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>25,596</b>	<b>46,305</b>	<b>33,374</b>	<b>42,377</b>	<b>38,135</b>	<b>23,347</b>	<b>14,789</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,305</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	5,302	1,539	4,345	-	-	-	-	-	11,185
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	73,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,065

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	23,292	33,212		1,756	8,619	10,994	(2,375)	-21.6%	29,984
Interest earned - external investments	1,571	1,916		102	444	640	(196)	-30.7%	1,916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines	174			15	73	-	73	#DIV/0!	
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational	132,862	1,136		46	91	375	(284)	-75.6%	160,000
Other revenue	53,185	278,515		56,395	86,931	89,250	(2,320)	-2.6%	122,878
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>211,085</b>	<b>314,778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,314</b>	<b>96,158</b>	<b>101,259</b>	<b>(5,101)</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>	<b>314,778</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	74,008	91,303	-	6,637	26,806	28,510	(1,704)	-6.0%	91,303
Remuneration of Directors	1,204	1,321		10	255	440	(186)	-42.2%	1,321
Debt impairment	3,990	328		15	89	82	7	8.9%	225
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	30,487	31,923		2,309	10,647	8,149	2,498	30.7%	31,923
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials	6,350	19,714		1,086	1,953	5,102	(3,149)	-61.7%	19,714
Contracted services	80,830	101,595		7,360	28,565	52,426	(23,861)	-45.5%	1,044
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	57,126	68,291		(25)	10,814	(10,089)	20,903	-207.2%	168,945
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>253,996</b>	<b>314,475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,393</b>	<b>79,129</b>	<b>84,621</b>	<b>(5,492)</b>	<b>-6.5%</b>	<b>314,475</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>303</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>303</b>
Taxation							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(42,911)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,921</b>	<b>17,029</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>391</b>		<b>303</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M04 October

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>									
PPE	1,864	11,941							11,941
Improved Property		9,209			41	41			9,209
Computer Equipment		542							542
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,689	1,298		316	931	931			1,298
Machinery and Equipment	4,549	3,922		311	3,006	3,006			3,922
Motor Vehicle									
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	8,101	26,912	-	626	3,978	3,978	-		26,912
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>26,912</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality	8,101	26,912	-	626	3,978	3,978			26,912
District Municipality									
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>26,912</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>									
<b>Borrowing</b>									
<b>Internally generated funds</b>									
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>26,912</b>

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October**

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	10,225	18,617		59,295	18,617
Call investment deposits	24,064			18,064	
Consumer debtors	30,528	1,988		11,185	1,988
Other debtors				(3,927)	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	2,819	4,021		2,468	4,021
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>67,635</b>	<b>24,626</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,086</b>	<b>24,626</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables	386	700		77	700
Investments					
Investment property	52,749	60,155		51,899	60,155
Property, plant and equipment	260,054	252,010		256,492	252,010
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets		609			609
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>313,188</b>	<b>313,474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308,469</b>	<b>313,474</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>380,824</b>	<b>338,101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395,555</b>	<b>338,101</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	2,935	3,152		2,947	3,152
Trade and other payables	80,366	64,334		73,065	64,334
Provisions	3,172	2,636		3,395	2,636
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>86,473</b>	<b>70,122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,406</b>	<b>70,122</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>86,473</b>	<b>70,122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,406</b>	<b>70,122</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>294,350</b>	<b>267,979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316,149</b>	<b>267,979</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(668,644)	(695,016)		(646,846)	(695,016)
Reserves					
Share capital	962,995	962,995		962,995	962,995
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>294,350</b>	<b>267,979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316,149</b>	<b>267,979</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M04 October

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	90,824	152,862		58,393	127,028	129,558	(2,529)	-2.0%	152,862
Government - operating	132,418	160,000					-		160,000
Government - capital							-		
Interest	1,214	1,916		102	444	640	(196)	-30.7%	1,916
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(220,622)	(275,008)		(15,679)	(85,420)	(102,918)	17,498	-17.0%	(275,008)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,834</b>	<b>39,770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,816</b>	<b>42,052</b>	<b>27,280</b>	<b>(20,224)</b>	<b>-74.1%</b>	<b>39,770</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-				-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(11,512)	(26,912)		(626)	(3,978)	(3,978)	-		(26,912)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(11,512)</b>	<b>(26,912)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(626)</b>	<b>(3,978)</b>	<b>(3,978)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>(26,912)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(100)	72		187	61	45	16	36.5%	72
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-	-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(7,778)</b>	<b>12,931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,377</b>	<b>38,135</b>	<b>23,347</b>	<b>14,789</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>12,931</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33,374	33,374	33,374						33,374
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25,596	46,305	33,374	42,377	38,135	23,347	14,789	63.3%	46,305

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M04 October

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<b>R thousands</b>			
<b>Revenue items</b>			
Other revenue			
<b>Expenditure items</b>			
Depreciation & asset impairment			
<b>Capital Expenditure items</b>			
	-		
<b>Cash flow items</b>			
<b>Interest revenue</b>			
<b>Finance charge</b>			
<b>Suppliers and employees</b>			
<b>Measurable performance</b>			
<b>Total variance</b>			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		12.0%	10.2%	0.0%	13.5%	10.2%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		29.4%	26.2%	0.0%	25.1%	26.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		78.2%	35.1%	0.0%	109.7%	35.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		78.2%	35.1%	0.0%	109.7%	35.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		39.7%	26.6%	0.0%	97.4%	26.6%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		14.6%	0.9%	0.0%	7.6%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		35.1%	29.0%	0.0%	27.9%	29.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		14.4%	10.1%	0.0%	11.1%	10.1%
<b>Financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M04 October

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	Bad Debts		
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year						
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>															
	Rates	1200														
	Electricity	1300														
	Water	1400														
	Sewerage / Sanitation	1500														
	Refuse Removal	1600														
	Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	5,208	1,445	4,345										10,998	(33)
	Other	1900	94	94	-										188	
	<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>5,302</b>	<b>1,539</b>	<b>4,345</b>										<b>11,185</b>	<b>(33)</b>
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
	Government	2200														
	Business	2300														
	Households	2400														
	Other	2500	5,302	1,539	4,345										11,185	(33)
	<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>5,302</b>	<b>1,539</b>	<b>4,345</b>										<b>11,185</b>	<b>(33)</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M04 October

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>														
	Bulk Electricity	0100												
	Bulk Water	0200												
	PAYE deductions	0300												
	VAT (output less input)	0400												
	Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500												
	Loan repayments	0600												
	Trade Creditors	0700	1,620											1,620
	Auditor General	0800	-											-
	Other	0900	71,444											71,444
	<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>73,065</b>											<b>73,065</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M04 October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID  R thousands	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit						
Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7.02%			
Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7.90%			
Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6.45%			
Nedgroup		Nedgroup			6.85%	64		64
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			6.95%	18,000		18,000
<b>Total investments</b>						<b>18,064</b>		<b>18,064</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees							-		
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>% increase</b>									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	8,517	8,542	8,523	700	2,674	3,010	(336)	-11.2%	8,523
Pension Contributions	1,601	1,796	1,496	99	377	424	(47)	-11.2%	1,496
Medical Aid Contributions	102	117	117	4	18	20	(2)	-11.2%	117
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cell phone allowance	102	108	108	7	25	28			108
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>10,322</b>	<b>10,563</b>	<b>10,245</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>3,094</b>	<b>3,483</b>	<b>(389)</b>	<b>-11.2%</b>	<b>10,245</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>2.3%</b>	<b>-0.8%</b>						<b>-0.8%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	60,583	72,788	67,209	4,784	19,651	20,741	(1,090)	-5.3%	67,209
Pension Contributions	7,204	7,747	7,747	627	2,533	2,674	(140)	-5.3%	7,747
Medical Aid Contributions	1,855	2,103	2,103	220	884	933	(49)	-5.3%	2,103
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cell phone allowance	85	83	83	-	-	-	-		83
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime	3,829	3,422	3,422	196	643	679	(36)	-5.3%	3,422
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>73,555</b>	<b>86,143</b>	<b>80,565</b>	<b>5,826</b>	<b>23,712</b>	<b>25,027</b>	<b>(1,315)</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>	<b>80,565</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>17.1%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>						<b>9.5%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>83,877</b>	<b>96,707</b>	<b>90,810</b>	<b>6,637</b>	<b>26,806</b>	<b>28,510</b>	<b>(1,704)</b>	<b>-6.0%</b>	<b>90,810</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M04 October

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,301	9	4,553	1,756								21,365	29,984	32,382	34,973	
Other revenue	84	1,818	28,189	56,558									284,795	319,601	345,425	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>32,742</b>	<b>58,314</b>								<b>21,365</b>	<b>314,778</b>	<b>351,983</b>	<b>380,398</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	6,686	6,608	6,013	6,637												
Remuneration of Board Members	14	96	861	10									91,303	101,601	110,848	
Debt impairment	39			15									1,321	1,400	1,484	
Depreciation & asset impairment		12,048	3,710	2,309									225	250	300	
Finance charges													31,923	32,221	30,201	
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials	313	20	533	1,086									19,714	23,062	23,741	
Contracted services	701	1,195	19,308	7,360									1,044	1,107	1,173	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	862	4,869	(2,215)	(25)												
Loss on disposal of PPE													168,945	181,792	194,295	
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>8,615</b>	<b>24,837</b>	<b>28,210</b>	<b>17,393</b>									<b>314,475</b>	<b>341,434</b>	<b>362,043</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets			3,351	(626)									26,912	35,000	30,000	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>			<b>3,351</b>	<b>(626)</b>									<b>26,912</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	28,938	2,292	39,206	58,393									152,862	178,035	210,290	
Grants													160,000	172,140	168,100	
Interest	83	106	151	102									1,916	1,808	2,008	
Suppliers, employees and other	(13,969)	(2,970)	(63,202)	(15,679)									(275,008)	(315,867)	(337,522)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>15,054</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(13,846)</b>	<b>42,816</b>									<b>39,770</b>	<b>36,117</b>	<b>42,876</b>	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													(26,912)	(35,000)	(30,000)	
Capital assets													<b>(26,912)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>																
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits		61	67	187									72	69	66	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>187</b>									<b>72</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>66</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>15,054</b>	<b>(511)</b>	<b>(17,130)</b>	<b>42,377</b>									<b>12,931</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>12,943</b>	

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2020/21							
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>									
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	8,101	26,912	-	626	3,978	3,978	-	-	26,912
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	1,864	11,941		311	3,006	3,006			11,941
Computers - hardware/equipment		542							542
Furniture and other office equipment	1,689	1,298		316	931	931			1,298
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings		9,209							9,209
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	4,549	3,922			41	41			3,922
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>8,101</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>3,978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,912</b>

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	2019/20 Auckland Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-



***TOP 200 CAPITAL  
PROJECTS***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL BUDGET</b>				<b>3,240.513</b>	<b>4,242.738</b>	<b>358.147</b>	<b>938.907</b>	<b>4,312.420</b>	
	<b>CAPITAL BUDGET - PARENT</b>				<b>3,219.363</b>	<b>4,221.588</b>	<b>358.147</b>	<b>938.865</b>	<b>4,291.270</b>	
	<b>HSI &amp; TDG</b>				<b>2,584.861</b>	<b>3,363.248</b>	<b>309.977</b>	<b>827.194</b>	<b>3,432.930</b>	
	<b>HOUSING</b>				<b>700.238</b>	<b>848.185</b>	<b>100.307</b>	<b>179.411</b>	<b>848.185</b>	
	<b>NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)</b>			<b>DOH</b>	<b>574.555</b>	<b>598.569</b>	<b>81.223</b>	<b>153.614</b>	<b>598.569</b>	
341	Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4008Z1	5.000	5.000		-	5.000	
341	Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4016B	15.000	11.799		-	11.799	
341	Emaphethweni-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4045B	17.305	17.305		-	17.305	
341	Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046B	10.000	10.000		0.553	10.000	
341	Embo-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4047B	12.148	12.148		-	12.148	
341	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4049B	10.000	10.500		15.794	10.500	
341	Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4052Z1	5.000	5.000		-	5.000	
341	Folweni-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4053Z1	5.000	12.800		-	12.800	
341	<b>HAMBANATHI</b>	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4058	8.000	8.000		-	8.000	
341	<b>HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o</b>	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4062Z1	13.891	13.891		-	13.891	
341	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4066E	-	60.579	13.758	13.758	60.579	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
341	Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4075Z1	10.000	10.000	1.426	1.426	10.000
341	KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4087Z1	14.443	12.106	-	-	12.106
341	KWAMAKHUTHA	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4089	13.583	13.583	-	-	13.583
341	MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4112Z1	14.116	13.559	1.220	5.175	13.559
341	Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4114Z1	1.000	11.308	2.212	4.157	11.308
341	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4125AZ1	23.111	23.111	6.128	12.286	23.111
341	North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4128Z1	5.000	5.000	2.375	2.375	5.000
341	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4133DP	6.000	6.000	1.350	1.350	6.000
341	Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4134Z1	15.000	7.695	3.314	12.988	7.695
341	Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4137Z1	15.000	15.000	6.007	8.966	15.000
341	Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4138Z1	10.000	10.000	-	-	10.000
341	Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4146Z1	5.000	5.000	1.217	1.217	5.000
341	Riverdene Rectification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4149A	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4158Z1	35.000	35.000	3.159	3.266	35.000
341	Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4166B	10.000	10.000	8.590	9.322	10.000
341	UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4170	9.829	9.829	-	0.000	9.829

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
341	Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4180Z1	30.391	30.391	0.671	6.393	30.391
341	Stop 8 Namibia	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4224Z1	10.000	7.500	0.025	3.702	7.500
341	Emalangen Phase 3- Constructi	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4256Z1	5.000	5.000		0.218	5.000
341	Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4311Z1	15.238	19.047		0.472	19.047
341	Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4320Z1	15.000	15.000	5.679	6.185	15.000
341	Nongwana- Construction of Hous	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4321B	5.000	5.000		-	5.000
341	Storm disaster k18120002	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4347A	100.000	103.000	24.091	44.009	103.000
341	PILGRIN X	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4353	0.500	5.000		-	5.000
341	CORNUBIA 1B3	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5300AB	-	22.000		-	22.000
341	Infill Gap Housing Project	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5589	100.000	27.418		-	27.418
	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES</b>		<b>H S &amp; I</b>		<b>84.683</b>	<b>169.616</b>	<b>19.084</b>	<b>24.179</b>	<b>169.616</b>
	<b>USDG</b>				<b>66.000</b>	<b>124.073</b>	<b>18.256</b>	<b>22.788</b>	<b>124.073</b>
341	NAMIBIA STOP 8	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5080C	-	5.000	2.967	2.967	5.000
341	ETAFULENI PHASE 1	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5105AA	9.000	17.508		-	17.508

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
341	UMBHAYI - ROADS	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5128A	7.000	10.000	0.507	0.507	10.000	
341	Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5170AZ1	7.000	5.365		-	5.365	
341	BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5211A	10.000	8.000	3.849	3.849	8.000	
341	BURLINGTON GREENFIELDS PH3	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5246	-	10.000		-	10.000	
341	Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5268AZ1	2.000	10.000	0.057	4.242	10.000	
341	Cornubia Phase 2B	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5421	16.000	6.000		0.346	6.000	
341	Umlazi J16/18	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5506A	-	11.629	1.563	1.563	11.629	
341	Motala Farm	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5580A	11.000	11.000		-	11.000	
341	Nkanku Road	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5583A	4.000	12.000		-	12.000	
342	NTUZUMA D PHASE 2&3 - ROADS	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5168A	-	17.571	9.313	9.313	17.571	
	<b>UISP</b>				<b>18.683</b>	<b>45.543</b>	<b>0.828</b>	<b>1.391</b>	<b>45.543</b>	
341	PARKINGTON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5426	5.643	18.078		-	18.078	
341	HAVELOCK ROAD	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5455	4.949	11.449		-	11.449	
341	EMAPHELENI EZIMBALINI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5556	8.091	16.016	0.828	1.391	16.016	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>HOSTELS</b>				<b>31.000</b>	<b>35.000</b>	-	<b>1.618</b>	<b>35.000</b>	
341	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7008Z1	5.000	5.000		1.062	5.000	
341	Kwamakhutha Hostel Upgrade and	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7009Z1	10.000	6.000		-	6.000	
341	Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Ref	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7010Z1	5.000	5.000		-	5.000	
341	Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7011Z1	5.000	5.000		0.556	5.000	
341	Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7012Z1	5.000	7.000		-	7.000	
341	Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7017Z1	1.000	7.000		-	7.000	
	<b>Formal Housing</b>				-	<b>35.000</b>	-	-	<b>35.000</b>	
344	Donelly Road Construction of R	HSI	HSI-Formal Housing	H3079Z1	-	35.000		-	35.000	
	<b>LAND</b>				<b>10.000</b>	<b>10.000</b>	-	-	<b>10.000</b>	
341	Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5422BZ	10.000	10.000		-	10.000	
	<b>ENGINEERING</b>				<b>327.443</b>	<b>382.987</b>	<b>35.311</b>	<b>67.208</b>	<b>378.914</b>	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>DCM</b>				-	<b>54.418</b>	-	-	<b>54.418</b>	
340	DCM PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR CIP	HSI	HSI-Deputy City Manager	P15000	-	30.035	-	-	30.035	
340	DCM P&Gs FOR CIP	HSI	HSI-Deputy City Manager	P16000	-	24.383	-	-	24.383	
	<b>ZONAL PLANS - Engineering</b>				-	<b>29.438</b>	<b>12.697</b>	<b>18.572</b>	<b>29.438</b>	
342	ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13291C	-	29.438	12.697	18.572	29.438	
	<b>ROADS &amp; STORMWATER MAINTENANCE</b>				<b>39.152</b>	<b>39.152</b>	<b>11.767</b>	<b>13.683</b>	<b>39.152</b>	
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11037	16.564	16.564	3.498	3.498	16.564	
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11038	9.035	9.035	4.261	4.261	9.035	
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11039	13.553	13.553	4.008	5.924	13.553	
	<b>ROADS</b>				<b>288.291</b>	<b>259.979</b>	<b>10.847</b>	<b>34.953</b>	<b>255.906</b>	
342	WARD 94: EMANSOMINI MBOKODWENI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10822Z1	-	7.288	-	-	7.288	
342	POST RD-GRZVEL TO SURF-WD 89	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10833	-	5.413	0.002	0.002	5.413	
342	SOLANDRA CR-MADIBA VAL,G2S,W13	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12010	-	6.070	-	-	6.070	
342	47400 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 14	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12011	-	5.695	0.081	0.081	5.695	
342	93328 Track - Gravel to SurfAc	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12018A	-	5.000	-	-	5.000	

**ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
342	MABUYE RD-GRAV TO SURF, WARD55	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13191	6.650	5.250		-	5.250	
342	FOLWENI GRAVEL RDS UPGR, W95,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13220	-	7.000		-	7.000	
342	109429 ST UPG:UMLAZ K,W84,G2S	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13230	9.250	6.200	0.159	0.420	6.200	
342	GRAVEL TO SURF:MPUMALANGA EAST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14159A	-	5.000		-	5.000	
342	UPGR:VARIOUS LANES,G2S,WARD15	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14199	-	5.000		-	5.000	
342	ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965A	10.059	5.328		-	5.328	
342	ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965D	78.758	130.716	12.237	34.450	130.716	
342	ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965	139.780	30.140		-	30.140	
342	ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965F	13.794	10.879		-	10.879	
342	VUJI MZIMLA,RD WIDENNG,PHSE4,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P4149A	30.000	20.000	1.631	-	15.927	
342	REDCLIFFE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P5172A	-	5.000		-	5.000	
	<b>ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY</b>				<b>532.773</b>	<b>718.036</b>	<b>45.545</b>	<b>239.122</b>	<b>718.036</b>	
343	RPTN BUSES	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0187E	83.581	26.580		-	26.580	
343	IFLS - M7 SOLOMON MAHLANGU PH1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0505	8.000	8.000		-	8.000	
343	IFLS -New Second Access to the	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0509	10.000	6.000		-	6.000	
343	LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P7848F	-	5.000		-	5.000	
343	Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8302E	-	8.000	1.418	4.313	8.000	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8528	120.425	120.425	4.162	77.027	120.425
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	270.993	270.993	27.748	102.293	270.993
343	CORRIDOR 1C - COUNCIL FUND	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	-	74.000		-	74.000
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030	-	101.764	10.536	49.810	101.764
343	INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENSION	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9234D	-	57.000		-	57.000
343	BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9418	15.424	15.424		0.800	15.424
343	its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9426E	19.350	19.350	0.732	3.724	19.350
343	Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9734D	5.000	5.500	0.950	1.156	5.500
	<b>Water</b>				<b>325.598</b>	<b>346.428</b>	<b>22.947</b>	<b>59.238</b>	<b>346.428</b>
364	Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8800	0.900	5.140		-	5.140
364	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8900	-	17.500	8.717	26.150	17.500
364	Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	TDG	TRC-Water	X4368	9.200	15.000	0.791	4.960	15.000
364	Replacement of water pipes	TDG	TRC-Water	X4889D	45.000	41.890	2.151	2.151	41.890
364	PRV INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X5906C	27.000	27.000	0.070	1.246	27.000
364	Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Wo	TDG	TRC-Water	X6306AZ1	30.000	30.000	0.016	0.016	30.000
364	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	TDG	TRC-Water	X6307	20.000	20.000		-	20.000



**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
365	MV Switchgear at SWWTW	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8763	24.000	7.000		-	7.000	
365	INANDA B-SINAMUYA DRIVE SEWER	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8783	7.000	8.900		-	8.900	
365	Alternative Sanitation Technol	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8792	15.000	19.600	1.567	8.863	19.600	
365	RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841A	-	52.000	15.987	43.942	52.000	
365	Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8844	20.000	20.000	0.011	0.011	20.000	
365	COMMUNITY ABLUTION BLOCKS	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y9400	20.000	36.626		-	36.626	
	<b>SOLID WASTE</b>				<b>182.257</b>	<b>317.097</b>	<b>35.450</b>	<b>66.721</b>	<b>317.097</b>	<b>317.097</b>
366	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	-	121.894		-	121.894	
366	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	70.164	62.969	33.321	60.623	62.969	
366	Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8800	8.752	8.204		-	8.204	
366	BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WB133	37.527	44.827		-	44.827	
366	BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBU13D	21.000	25.370	2.129	6.098	25.370	
366	Replacement of compaction unit	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WCH01C	6.000	5.625		-	5.625	
366	LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLO03A	20.348	21.648		-	21.648	
366	REH LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLT01	3.190	5.689		-	5.689	
366	MARIANNHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIR	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WMA18	11.655	12.388		-	12.388	
366	Containers for Transfer Statio	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WTSC01	3.621	8.483		-	8.483	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>				<b>364.030</b>	<b>539.368</b>	<b>44.402</b>	<b>139.449</b>	<b>613.122</b>
361	Conventional Meters 2019/2020	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CM002Z1A	1.000	5.000	0.386	1.370	5.000
361	Prisms prepaid meter management	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS009P	8.000	9.374	-	-	9.374
361	Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011	25.000	25.000	3.937	21.280	25.000
361	Meter replacement project	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA027	20.000	12.187	1.951	8.876	12.187
361	Installation of Underground Co	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL410	7.000	10.000	-	2.424	10.000
361	Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL431	10.000	10.000	0.568	2.578	16.000
361	Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL432	40.000	40.000	1.959	5.768	40.000
361	Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL434	20.000	35.000	5.473	23.115	60.000
361	Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL435	25.000	25.000	0.794	5.086	25.000
361	Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL552	10.000	10.000	2.328	7.615	10.000
361	Austerville 132KV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV001	5.280	19.370	2.364	2.592	19.370
361	HV Alarms & Security systems	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV012SSZ1	7.200	6.749	0.020	0.066	6.749
361	Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV015Z1	5.000	9.000	0.518	0.686	9.000
361	KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV016Z1	-	10.842	0.379	0.126	10.842
361	Kloof 132 kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV019Z1	22.500	14.350	1.150	2.857	14.350
361	Mahogany Ridge Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV022Z1	23.000	33.000	2.321	7.344	33.000
361	Moriah 132/11 kV	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV023	22.200	24.200	-	-	24.200
361	Stockville 132 KV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV031ZA	20.000	16.200	0.189	0.241	16.200

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
361	UNDERWOOD S/S BUILDINGS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV037	1.000	8.500	-	-	8.500	
361	ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV046Z1	5.000	11.600	0.498	0.498	11.600	
361	HV101PC	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV101PC	6.350	7.968	-	-	7.968	
361	Constraction of Redfern 132/11	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV106	8.500	7.968	-	-	7.968	
361	Umgeni SS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV128PC	3.000	8.500	-	-	8.500	
361	Lotus Park SS Protection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV129PC	5.000	12.000	-	-	12.000	
361	Substation equipment breakdown	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	20.000	41.246	9.059	24.158	84.000	
	<b>LIGHTING</b>				<b>12.000</b>	<b>27.025</b>	<b>0.215</b>	<b>0.389</b>	<b>27.025</b>	
361	High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL008B	6.000	6.000	0.215	0.389	6.000	
361	High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL008	-	15.400	-	-	15.400	
361	Christmas Decorative Lights	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL019A	6.000	5.625	-	-	5.625	
	<b>COMPUTER EQUIPMENT</b>				<b>3.000</b>	<b>7.290</b>	<b>0.021</b>	<b>4.212</b>	<b>7.290</b>	
361	Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	3.000	7.290	0.021	4.212	7.290	
	<b>COMPUTER SOFTWARE</b>				<b>29.000</b>	<b>70.499</b>	<b>11.040</b>	<b>18.140</b>	<b>70.499</b>	
361	Ellipse asset management upgra	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT003	29.000	47.599	11.040	18.140	47.599	
361	Smart Vending System	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT015	-	22.900	-	-	22.900	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	<b>VEHICLES</b>				-	<b>21.500</b>	<b>0.030</b>	<b>0.030</b>	<b>21.500</b>
361	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	-	21.500	0.030	0.030	21.500
	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				<b>110.141</b>	<b>187.559</b>	<b>5.690</b>	<b>29.496</b>	<b>187.559</b>
	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS</b>				<b>69.603</b>	<b>140.690</b>	<b>5.079</b>	<b>26.710</b>	<b>140.690</b>
	<b>COMMUNITY HALLS</b>				<b>9.000</b>	<b>12.594</b>	<b>0.402</b>	<b>3.109</b>	<b>12.594</b>
326	Worst Condition Assets-Halls	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2308	9.000	7.370	0.402	3.109	7.370
326	Luganda Community Hall	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2454B	-	5.224		-	5.224
	<b>LIBRARIES</b>				<b>10.000</b>	<b>10.000</b>	<b>0.739</b>	<b>3.700</b>	<b>10.000</b>
326	Tshelimyama Library	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1352A	10.000	10.000	0.739	3.700	10.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>PARKS</b>				<b>40.382</b>	<b>99.316</b>	<b>3.315</b>	<b>17.287</b>	<b>99.316</b>	
326	Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143B	40.382	27.718	3.315	17.287	27.718	
326	Parks outdoor gyms ( south reg	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2694S1	-	26.492	-	-	26.492	
326	Parks : (Outdoor Gym Central Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2699C1	-	10.738	-	-	10.738	
326	Parks : Outdoor Gym ( West 1 Region )	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2702W1	-	6.444	-	-	6.444	
326	Parks : Outdoor Gym ( West 2 Region )	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2706W2	-	11.456	-	-	11.456	
326	Parks : (Outdoor Gym North Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2709N1	-	16.468	-	-	16.468	
	<b>SPORTS FACILITIES</b>				<b>10.221</b>	<b>18.780</b>	<b>0.623</b>	<b>2.613</b>	<b>18.780</b>	
326	Kwamashu E Cricket Grounds	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1525BZ1	10.221	8.900	0.623	2.613	8.900	
326	Sports (South Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2696S1	-	9.880	-	-	9.880	
	<b>Moses Mabhida</b>				<b>13.740</b>	<b>16.563</b>	<b>0.581</b>	<b>2.755</b>	<b>16.563</b>	
327	MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM001	3.740	8.189	0.581	2.755	8.189	
327	Upgrade of UPS in MMS	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS059	10.000	8.374	-	-	8.374	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				26.798	30.306	0.029	0.031	30.306	
	<b>EMERGENCY CONTROL &amp; DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>				8.000	6.507	0.029	0.031	6.507	
322	Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipmen	CES	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PC8800	8.000	6.507	0.029	0.031	6.507	
					18.798	16.620	-	-	16.620	
	<b>FIRE &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>									
321	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	CES	CES-Emergency Services	PC8900	18.798	16.620		-	16.620	
	<b>SAFER CITIES</b>				-	7.180	-	-	7.180	
324	AK Safer Sleeping space	CES	CES-Safer Cities	N2684	-	7.180		-	7.180	
	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &amp; PLANNING</b>				142.781	282.882	24.886	44.000	282.882	
	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>				51.800	77.899	7.300	15.579	77.899	
291	Umgababa Beach	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012B	6.300	12.300	1.683	3.236	12.300	
291	SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1018	-	8.624	0.842	0.842	8.624	



**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES**

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast
295	Energy Efficiency Demand Side	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	T7145C	9.000	9.000	-	-	9.000
	<b>BUSINESS SUPPORT</b>				-	<b>5.340</b>	-	-	<b>5.340</b>
293	CONTAINER FOR CO- OPERATIVE	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3030	-	5.340		-	5.340
	<b>Catalytic Projects</b>				<b>19.423</b>	<b>120.082</b>	<b>17.290</b>	<b>27.516</b>	<b>120.082</b>
289	MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP001B	-	35.530		-	35.530
289	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003A	9.232	54.092	<b>17.290</b>	27.516	54.092
289	THE BRICKWORKS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP007A	8.372	8.372		-	8.372
289	RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP008A	1.819	15.988		-	15.988
289	OCEANS UMHLANGA	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP011A	-	6.100		-	6.100
	<b>URBAN RENEWAL</b>				<b>8.500</b>	<b>7.968</b>	<b>0.296</b>	<b>0.530</b>	<b>7.968</b>
296	BEACHFRONT	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6002BZ1	8.500	7.968	0.296	0.530	7.968

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

<b>CAPITAL COMPARATIVES</b>										
Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals October	YTD Actuals	Forecast	
	<b>FINANCE</b>				340.935	332.130	14.044	29.168	332.130	
	<b>FINANCE CITY FLEET</b>				325.869	325.100	14.044	29.115	325.100	
227	Replacement of roof structure	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF022	-	5.625		-	5.625	
227	Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipmen	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8800	-	30.235	6.455	6.455	30.235	
227	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	174.648	48.319		15.059	48.319	
227	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	-	60.000		-	60.000	
227	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	-	30.000		-	30.000	
229	Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	151.221	150.921	7.589	7.601	150.921	
	<b>FINANCE</b>				15.066	7.030	-	0.053	7.030	
	<b>REVENUE</b>				15.066	7.030	-	0.053	7.030	
222	PHOENIX CASH OFFICE RENOVATION	FIN	FIN-income	CSA2507	15.066	7.030	-	0.053	7.030	
	<b>GOVERNANCE &amp; INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</b>				-	5.625	-	-	5.625	
	<b>CITY HALL</b>				-	5.625	-	-	5.625	
252	Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	GOV	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	PC8300	-	5.625		-	5.625	
	<b>OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER</b>				40.645	50.143	3.550	9.007	50.143	
	<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>				20.645	34.379	3.550	9.007	34.379	





***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S  
QUALITY  
CERTIFICATION***

# *eThekwini Municipality*

## **CERTIFICATION**

**OCTOBER 2021**

I, Bongumusa Thompson Mbhele, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

✓ the Monthly budget statement

for the month ending **31 OCTOBER 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....  
**BONGUMUSA THOMPSON MBHELE**  
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: 17..... November 2021